## **MEETING DETAILS**



## REGULAR MEETING OF THE MEMBERS Tuesday, August 8, 2023 9:00 AM

Michael A. Bilandic Building 160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, Illinois 60601

2929 Broadway Street Suite 7B Mount Vernon, Illinois 62864

Printed by authority of the State of Illinois, 8/4/2023, published electronically only

## ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

## August 8, 2023 9:00 a.m.

## **REGULAR MEETING**

I.	Call to Order & Roll Call
II.	Approval of Agenda
III.	Public Comment
IV.	Chair's Remarks
V.	Message from the Executive Director
VI.	Committee Reports
VII.	Presentation and Consideration of New Business Items
III.	Presentation and Consideration of Financial Reports and Report on the Climate
	Bank Plan
IX.	Monthly Procurement Report
X.	Correction and Approval of Minutes
XI.	Other Business
XII.	Closed Session
III.	Adjournment



## I. CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL



## II. APPROVAL OF AGENDA



## Thursday, August 3, 2023

## PUBLIC NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETING OF THE MEMBERS OF THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

The Illinois Finance Authority (the "Authority") will hold its regularly scheduled meeting of the Members of the Authority at two locations simultaneously on **Tuesday**, **August 8**, **2023 at 9:00 a.m.:** 

- The Authority's Chicago Office, 160 North LaSalle Street, Suite S-1000, Chicago, Illinois 60601
- The Authority's Mt. Vernon Office, 2929 Broadway Street, Suite 7B, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864

Members of the public are encouraged to attend the regularly scheduled meeting in person or via audio or video conference:

- The Audio Conference Number is (312) 626-6799 and the Meeting ID is 851 2068 4182 followed by pound (#). When prompted for a Participant ID, please press pound (#) and wait for the Password prompt. Upon being prompted for a Password, please enter 222288 followed by pound (#).
- To join the Video Conference, use this link: https://us06web.zoom.us/j/85120684182?pwd=TkxwUFRRVVhDdllqY0R1dXZleXIwUT09.

Guests wishing to comment orally are invited to do so, pursuant to the "Guidelines for Public Comment" prescribed by the Authority and posted at <a href="www.il-fa.com">www.il-fa.com</a>. Any guests participating via Audio Conference or Video Conference whom find that they cannot hear the proceedings clearly can call (312) 651-1300 or write <a href="mailto:info@il-fa.com">info@il-fa.com</a> for assistance. Please contact an Assistant Secretary of the Board at (312) 651-1300 for more information.

## ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY REGULAR MEETING OF THE MEMBERS TUESDAY, AUGUST 8, 2023 9:00 A.M.

## **AGENDA:**

I.	Call to Order & Roll Call
II.	Approval of Agenda

- III. Public Comments
- IV. Chair's Remarks
- V. Message from the Executive Director
- VI. Committee Reports
- VII. Presentation and Consideration of New Business Items (see attached)
- VIII. Presentation and Consideration of Financial Reports and Report on the Climate Bank Plan
- IX. Monthly Procurement Report
- X. Correction and Approval of Minutes
- XI. Other Business
- XII. Closed Session
- XIII. Adjournment

All meetings will be accessible to handicapped individuals in compliance with Executive Order #5 (1979) as well as pertinent State and Federal laws upon notification of anticipated attendance. Handicapped persons planning to attend any meeting and needing special accommodations should contact the Illinois Finance Authority by calling (312) 651-1300, TTY (800) 526-0844.

## **NEW BUSINESS**

## CONDUIT FINANCING PROJECTS

Tab Project Name  Private Activity Bonds - Revenue Bonds Final (One-Time Consideration)		Location	Amount	New Jobs	Const. Jobs	Staff
1	OSF Healthcare System	Evergreen Park (Cook County), Peoria (Peoria County), Rockford (Winnebago County), Bloomington (McLean County), Galesburg (Knox County), Pontiac (Livingston County), Monmouth (Warren County), Ottawa (LaSalle County), Kewanee (Henry County), Alton (Madison County), Mendota (LaSalle County), Urbana (Champaign County), Danville (Vermilion County) and Princeton (Bureau County)	\$35,000,000	-	-	SP
2	Beginning Farmer - Samuel Britt	East Fork Township (Clinton County)	\$200,250	-	-	LK
TOTAL CONDUIT FINANCING PROJECTS			\$35,200,250	-	-	
	GRAND TOTA	AL	\$35,200,250	-	-	

## RESOLUTIONS

Tab	Action	Staff				
Conduit	Financings					
Resolution authorizing and approving the execution and delivery of a First Supplemental Trust Indenture relating to the Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 (Illinois College of Optometry); and related matters						
Executiv	ve					
4	Resolution for the election of a Vice Chair of the Illinois Finance Authority	СМ				
5	Resolution for the appointment of Assistant Secretary of the Illinois Finance Authority	СМ				

160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

## III. PUBLIC COMMENT

160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

## IV. CHAIR'S REMARKS



## V. MESSAGE FROM THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR



Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

To: Members of the Illinois Finance Authority

From: Chris Meister, Executive Director

Date: August 8, 2023

Subject: Executive Director Message

## Federal Funds for the Illinois Climate Bank

Over the past month, the Authority entered a new chapter: the receipt and award of federal funds for Climate Bank purposes. This chapter builds upon the Transformation Initiative (February 2018), the Sustainable Financing/Climate Process (February 2020), and the enactment of the Clean Energy Jobs Act (CEJA; September 2021) and upon our successful climate and equitable finance record through the IEPA State Revolving Fund bonds and Commercial Property Assessed Clean Energy bonds. Accordingly, July 2023, officially closes the Transformation Initiative of the Illinois Finance Authority (an official resolution will follow next month).

- 1. On July 12, Elevate Energy, the Authority's lead partner in a U.S. Department of Energy (USDOE) competitive application, advised we will receive a USDOE Resilient and Efficient Codes Implementation Act (RECI) grant. This is the first successful federal funds competitive award for the Climate Bank to date.
- 2. On July 14, the Authority received \$3,035,000 from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO) of U.S. Department of Treasury (UST) funds for the State Small Business Credit Initiative (SSBCI) Climate Bank Participation Loan Program. This is the first new award of federal funds in years. Complementing DCEO's successful Advantage Illinois Loan Product, these funds will support small businesses in the climate sector, particularly those owned by Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individuals (SEDI-a UST term) through financial intermediaries using participation loans.
- 3. On July 24, Governor Pritzker designated the Authority/Climate Bank as the State's applicant for USEPA's \$7 billion Greenhouse Gase Reduction Fund (GGRF) Solar for All (SFA) grant competition. Solar for All NOI Letters EPA has received from States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico | US EPA We are working with the Illinois Power Agency (IPA), the Illinois Housing Development Agency (IHDA), and DCEO on this application.
- 4. We welcome Chair Memuna Lee and her colleagues of the Illinois Clean Energy Jobs and Justice Fund (Fund). CEJA created the Fund, and we expect that the Fund will contribute to our State's competitive position in the GGRF and other upcoming federal funding opportunities.

## **Today's Agenda**

On the agenda for today are *OSF Healthcare System*, a key healthcare and economic asset for Illinois, an amendment for the *Illinois College of Optometry*, a beginning farmer bond in Clinton County, the appointment of a new Assistant Secretary, and the election of Vice Chair of the Authority.

160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

## VI. COMMITTEE REPORTS



## VII. PRESENTATION AND CONSIDERATION OF NEW BUSINESS ITEMS

### **RESOLUTION 2023-0808-CF01**

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$35,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF REVENUE NOTES OR BONDS CONSISTING OF ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY REVENUE NOTES OR BONDS, SERIES 2023 (OSF HEALTHCARE SYSTEM PROJECT), THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH ARE TO BE LOANED TO OSF HEALTHCARE SYSTEM AND CERTAIN OF ITS AFFILIATES.

WHEREAS, the ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY (the "Authority") has been created by the Illinois Finance Authority Act, 20 ILCS 3501-801-1, et seq., as amended (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, OSF HEALTHCARE SYSTEM, an Illinois not for profit corporation (the "Corporation"), has requested that the Authority issue not to exceed \$35,000,000 (excluding original issue discount or premium, if any) in aggregate principal amount of its Revenue Notes or Bonds, Series 2023 (OSF Healthcare System Project) (the "Series 2023 Bonds") in one or more series, and loan the proceeds thereof to the Corporation in order to assist the Corporation in providing all or a portion of the funds necessary to do any combination of the following: (i) finance or reimburse the Corporation for the costs of constructing and equipping health facilities of Ottawa Regional Hospital & Healthcare Center d/b/a OSF Saint Elizabeth Medical Center, an Illinois not for profit corporation ("St. Elizabeth Medical Center"), and Mendota Community Hospital d/b/a OSF Saint Paul Medical Center, an Illinois not for profit corporation ("Saint Paul Medical Center" and, together with St. Elizabeth Medical Center, the "Users"), and the Corporation (the "Project"); (ii) pay a portion of the interest on the Series 2023 Bonds, if deemed necessary or advisable by the Authority or the Corporation; (iii) provide working capital to the Corporation, if deemed necessary or advisable by the Authority or the Corporation; and (iv) pay certain expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, each as permitted by the Act (collectively, the "Financing Purposes"); and

WHEREAS, the Series 2023 Bonds are to be issued pursuant to and secured by that certain Master Financing Agreement (the "Master Financing Agreement") and Equipment Schedules No. 1 and 2 attached thereto (the "Equipment Schedules" and, together with the Master Financing Agreement, the "Agreement"), both among the Authority, the Corporation and Banc of America Public Capital Corp (the "Lender"); and

WHEREAS, the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds will be loaned by the Authority to the Corporation; and

WHEREAS, pending expenditure of certain of the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds, such proceeds will be held by TMI Trust Company (the "Escrow Agent"), pursuant to an Escrow Agreement (the "Escrow Agreement") among the Corporation, the Lender and the Escrow Agent; and

WHEREAS, drafts of the Master Financing Agreement and the Escrow Agreement and forms of the Series 2023 Bonds and the Equipment Schedules have been previously provided to and are on file with the Authority; and

Now, Therefore, Be It Resolved by the Illinois Finance Authority as follows:

- Section 1. Findings. Based on representations of the Corporation, the Authority hereby makes the following findings and determinations with respect to the Corporation, the Users, the Series 2023 Bonds to be issued by the Authority and the Project to be financed with the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds:
- (a) Each of the Corporation and the Users is not for profit corporation organized under the laws of the State of Illinois and is qualified to do business in the State of Illinois;
- (b) The Corporation is a "participating health institution" (as defined in the Act) and owns and operates (i) Saint Francis Medical Center, a tertiary acute care teaching hospital located in Peoria, Illinois; (ii) Saint Francis Center for health, an ambulatory care facility located in Peoria, Illinois; (iii) OSF Saint Anthony Medical Center, an acute care hospital located in Rockford, Illinois; (iv) St. Joseph Medical Center, an acute care hospital and skilled nursing care facility located in Bloomington, Illinois; (v) St. Mary Medical Center, an acute care hospital located in Galesburg, Illinois; (vi) OSF Saint James-Jon W. Albrecht Medical Center, an acute care hospital located in Monmouth, Illinois; (vii) OSF Holy Family Medical Center, an acute care hospital located in Kewanee, Illinois; (ix) OSF Saint Anthony's Health Center, an acute care hospital located in Alton, Illinois; (x) OSF Heart of Mary medical Center, an acute care hospital located in Urbana, Illinois; (xi) OSF Sacred Heart Medical Center, an acute care hospital located in Danville, Illinois; and (xii) OSF Little Company of Mary Medical Center, an acute care hospital located in Evergreen Park, Illinois;
- (c) The Corporation anticipates that it will acquire the property previously used as an acute care hospital known as St. Margaret's Health Peru in Peru, Illinois and will operate such property as a "participating health institution;"
- (d) Saint Elizabeth Medical Center is a "participating health institution" and owns and operates OSF Saint Elizabeth Medical Center, an acute care hospital located in Ottawa, Illinois;
- (e) Saint Paul Medical Center is a "participating health institution" and owns and operates OSF Saint Paul Medical Center, a critical access hospital located in Mendota, Illinois;
- (f) The Corporation has properly filed with the Authority their request for assistance in providing funds to the Corporation and the funds will be used for the Financing Purposes, and the facilities to be financed with the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds will be owned and operated by the Corporation, Saint Elizabeth Medical Center or Saint Paul Medical Center (those facilities are included within the term "project" as defined in the Act);
- (g) The Series 2023 Bonds are being issued for a valid purpose under and in accordance with the provisions of the Act.
- Section 2. The Series 2023 Bonds. In order to obtain the funds to loan to the Corporation to be used for the purposes aforesaid, the Authority hereby authorizes the issuance of the Series

2023 Bonds. The Series 2023 Bonds shall be issued under and secured by and shall have the terms and provisions set forth in the Agreement in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding \$35,000,000.

The Series 2023 Bonds shall mature no later than 10.5 years after their date of issuance. The Series 2023 Bonds shall bear interest at a fixed rate not to exceed 4.0% and shall be subject to optional and mandatory prepayment and be payable all as set forth in the Agreement.

The Series 2023 Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered notes or bonds without coupons. The Series 2023 Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the Authority by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairperson, its Vice Chairperson or its Executive Director (and for purposes of this Resolution, any person duly appointed to any such office on an acting or an interim basis or otherwise authorized to act as provided by resolutions of the Authority) and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary or any Assistant Secretary or any person duly appointed by the members of the Authority to serve in such office on an interim basis, and may have the corporate seal of the Authority impressed manually or printed by facsimile thereon.

The Series 2023 Bonds shall be issued and sold by the Authority and purchased by the Lender at a purchase price of not less than 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2023 Bonds.

The Series 2023 Bonds and the interest thereon shall be special, limited obligations of the Authority, payable solely from the income and revenues to be derived by the Authority pursuant to the Agreement (except such income and revenues as may be derived by the Authority pursuant to the Unassigned Rights (as defined in the Master Financing Agreement)). The Series 2023 Bonds and the interest thereon shall never constitute a general obligation or commitment by the Authority to expend any of its funds other than (i) proceeds of the sale of the Series 2023 Bonds, (ii) the income and revenues derived by the Authority pursuant to the Agreement and other amounts available under the Agreement and the Escrow Agreement and (iii) any money arising out of the investment or reinvestment of said proceeds, income, revenue or receipts.

The Authority hereby delegates to the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson or Executive Director, or any person duly appointed by the members of the Authority to serve in such offices on an interim basis (each an "Authorized Officer") the power and duty to make final determinations as to the principal amount of Series 2023 Bonds, the number of series or subseries and any names or other designations therefor, dated date, maturities, purchase price, any mandatory payment, optional prepayment or mandatory prepayment provisions, and the interest rate of the Series 2023 Bonds, all within the parameters set forth herein.

Section 3. Master Financing Agreement and Equipment Schedules. The Authority does hereby authorize and approve the execution (by manual or facsimile signature) by an Authorized Officer and the delivery and use of the Master Financing Agreement and the Equipment Schedules. The Master Financing Agreement and the Equipment Schedules shall be substantially in the forms previously provided to and on file with the Authority and hereby approved, or with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer of the Authority executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such Authorized Officer's approval and the Authority's approval of any changes or revisions therein from such form of the Master Financing

Agreement and the Equipment Schedules and to constitute conclusive evidence of such Authorized Officer's approval and the Authority's approval of the terms of the Series 2023 Bonds and the purchase thereof.

- Section 4. Escrow Agreement. The Authority does hereby consent to the execution and delivery of the Escrow Agreement by the parties thereto. The Escrow Agreement shall be in substantially the form approved by the Authorized Officer of the Authority executing the Master Financing Agreement with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such Authorized Officer's approval and the Authority's approval of the final form of the Escrow Agreement.
- Section 5. Compliance with Credit Rating Policy. Based on the fact that the Corporation reasonably expects that the Series 2023 Bonds will be sold to the Lender, who is a qualified institutional buyer or accredited investor, in a private placement with a minimum denomination of at least \$100,000, the Authority finds that the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds complies with its policy regarding bonds which are unrated.
- Authorization and Ratification of Subsequent Acts. The members, officers, agents and employees of the Authority are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute or accept all such documents (including, without limitation, the execution and delivery of one or more tax exemption agreements and any additional documents, and the acceptance of any continuing disclosure agreement of the Corporation pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of this Resolution, the Master Financing Agreement, the Equipment Schedules and the Escrow Agreement, and all of the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents and employees of the Authority which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of this Resolution and within the parameters set forth herein, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are hereby authorized, ratified, confirmed and approved. Unless otherwise provided therein, wherever in the Authority Documents or any other document executed pursuant hereto it is provided that an action shall be taken by the Authority, such action shall be taken by an Authorized Officer of the Authority, or in the event of the unavailability, inability or refusal of an Authorized Officer to take such action, by any two members of the Authority, each of whom is hereby authorized, empowered, and delegated the power and duty and directed to take such action on behalf of the Authority, all within the parameters set forth herein and in the Master Financing Agreement.
- Section 8. Severability. The provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be separable, and if any section, phrase or provision hereof shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases and provisions of this Resolution.
- Section 9. Conflicts. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict herewith are hereby superseded to the extent of such conflict.
- Section 10. Effectiveness. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage, as by law provided.

Adopted and effective this 8th day of Au	gust, 2023:
Ayes:	
Nays:	
Abstain:	
Absent:	Illinois Finance Authority
	ByExecutive Director
ATTEST:	
Assistant Secretary	
[SEAL]	

## **Resolution Number 2023-0808-CF02**

## RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF AN AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BOND IN THE AMOUNT SPECIFIED HEREIN BY THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY TO FINANCE THE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY BY THE BORROWER.

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois Finance Authority (the "Authority") is authorized, pursuant to the Illinois Finance Authority Act in general and Article 830 thereof specifically, 20 ILCS 3501/801-1 *et seq*. (the "Act"), to issue agricultural development revenue bonds to finance, among other things, (i) Agricultural Facilities, (ii) Agribusinesses and (iii) soil or water conservation projects or watershed areas (all as defined or provided for in the Act); and

**WHEREAS**, Samuel Britt (the "Borrower"), has submitted an application under the Authority's Beginning Farmer Bond Program to finance the purchase of approximately 40 acres of farmland, located in East Fork Township, Clinton County, Illinois (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority is willing to (i) issue an Agricultural Development Revenue Bond (Britt 2023-08-0001) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$200,250.00 (the "Bond") to finance the Project; (ii) having a maturity date not later than 30 years from the date of the closing date (as defined herein); and (iii) to enter into agreements with the Borrower and Peoples State Bank of Newton (the "Lender") upon terms which will produce revenues sufficient to promptly pay the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued interest on the Bond, all as set forth in the agreements hereinafter identified; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the execution of a Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") by and between the Authority and the Borrower in substantially the form used by the Authority in previous transactions of this type, with such terms and provisions approved by the parties executing the Loan Agreement; the Loan Agreement shall be dated as of date on which the Loan Agreement is executed and delivered by the parties thereto (the "Closing Date"); pursuant to which Loan Agreement the Authority agrees to lend the Bond proceeds to the Borrower, and the Borrower agrees to pay the Authority or its assignee amounts sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued interest on the Bond and to evidence such obligation by executing the Borrower's Promissory Note to the Authority (the "Note") in the principal amount of \$200,250.00 (the "Principal Amount"); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the execution of a Lender Loan Agreement (the "Lender Loan Agreement") by and between the Authority and the Lender in substantially the form used by the Authority in previous transactions of this type, with such terms and provisions approved by the parties executing the Lender Loan Agreement; the Lender Loan Agreement shall be dated as of the Closing Date; pursuant to which Lender Loan Agreement (i) the Authority agrees to sell the Bond to the Lender and assign certain of its rights and interests under the Loan Agreement and the Note to the Lender and (ii) the Lender agrees to purchase the Bond from the Authority;

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Members of the Illinois Finance Authority as follows:

Section 1. That the form, terms and provisions of the proposed Loan Agreement and Lender Loan Agreement be, and they are, in all respects, hereby approved; that the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson and the Executive Director (or any other person designated in writing by the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson or Executive Director (each an "Authorized Officer"); are each hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute the Loan Agreement and the Lender Loan Agreement on behalf of the Authority, together with such changes as approved by the signatory in writing, and to cause these agreements to be delivered to the Borrower and the Lender, respectively; that the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Authority is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to attest to the Loan Agreement and the Lender Loan Agreement on behalf of the Authority; and that from and after the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement and the Lender Loan Agreement, the officials, agents and employees of the Authority are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to take all acts and to execute all documents necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Lender Loan Agreement as executed.

Section 2. That the assignment to the Lender of all amounts receivable by the Authority under the Loan Agreement and the Note is in all respects approved; provided, however, the Authority retains all unassigned rights, particularly rights to indemnification and costs to be paid by the Borrower under the Loan Agreement.

Section 3. That the Chairperson Vice Chairperson and the Executive Director are each hereby authorized, empowered and directed to cause the Bond to be prepared in the Principal Amount; that the Bond will be dated the date of issuance and will be expressed to mature, bear interest, pay a premium and be repaid as provided in the Bond and the Lender Loan Agreement. The Bond will be payable in such medium of payment and at such place, subject to such terms of redemption and containing such other terms and provisions as will be specified in the Loan Agreement and Lender Loan Agreement as executed and delivered.

Section 4. That the form, terms and provisions of the Bond be, and the same hereby are, in all respects approved; that the Bond in substantially the form used by the Authority in previous transactions of this type, with such terms and provisions approved by the parties executing the Bond; the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson and the Executive Director are each hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute the Bond, either by manual or facsimile signature, on behalf of the Authority and to cause it to be delivered to the Lender as the initial purchaser of the Bond; that the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Authority is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to attest to, either by manual or facsimile signature, the Bond on behalf of the Authority; and that from and after the execution and delivery of the Bond, the officials, agents and employees of the Authority are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do all acts and to execute all documents necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Bond.

<u>Section 5.</u> That the Executive Director is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to issue and sell the Bond to the Lender in the Principal Amount as provided in the Lender Loan Agreement, at a price of 100% of the Principal Amount thereof.

<u>Section 6.</u> That all acts of the Executive Director and any other officer of the Authority which are in conformity with the purposes and intent of this Resolution and in furtherance of the issuance and sale of the Bond and the financing of the Project be, and the same hereby are, in all respects, approved and confirmed.

<u>Section 7.</u> That the provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be separable, and if any section, phrase or provision shall, for any reason, be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases, or provisions hereof.

<u>Section 8.</u> That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect upon its adoption by the Members of the Authority.

Passed, approved and filed in the records of the Illinois Finance Authority on August 8, 2023.

Ayes:		
Nays:		
Abstain:		
Absent:		
Vacancy:		
•		
	Approved:	
	Tipprovos.	
	Title: Executive Director	
	Thie. Executive Director	
Assistant Secretary		
(SEAL)		

## **RESOLUTION No. 2023-0808-CF03**

- A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE RELATING TO THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2013 (ILLINOIS COLLEGE OF OPTOMETRY); AND RELATED MATTERS.
- **WHEREAS**, the Illinois Finance Authority (the "Authority") has been created by, and exists under, the Illinois Finance Authority Act, 20 ILCS 3501/801-1, et seq., as amended; and
- WHEREAS, in accordance with Resolution 2013-0813-NP04 (the "Original Resolution"), adopted by the Authority on August 13, 2013, the Authority has previously issued its Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 (Illinois College of Optometry) (the "Series 2013 Bonds"), pursuant to a Trust Indenture dated as of August 1, 2013 (the "Existing Indenture"), between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, National Association, as trustee, the proceeds of which were loaned to the Illinois College of Optometry, an Illinois not for profit corporation (the "Borrower"), pursuant to a Loan Agreement dated as of August 1, 2013, between the Authority and the Borrower; and
- **WHEREAS**, upon issuance thereof, all of the Series 2013 Bonds were purchased by BMO Harris Bank N.A., which is currently the 100% holder of the outstanding Series 2013 Bonds; and
- WHEREAS, the Series 2013 Bonds are accruing interest at the Bank Term Rate for the Initial Rate Period (as each term is defined in the Existing Indenture) ending on August 14, 2023, and are subject to mandatory purchase on August 15, 2023 (the "Initial Purchase Date"); and
- WHEREAS, pursuant to the Existing Indenture, the Series 2013 Bonds are subject to mandatory purchase on the Initial Purchase Date; and
- **WHEREAS**, Wintrust Bank, N.A. ("Bank") has agreed to purchase 100% of the outstanding Series 2013 Bonds on the Initial Purchase Date for an Extended Bank Term Rate Period (as defined in the Existing Indenture) ending on April 1, 2028, being the maturity date of the Series 2013 Bonds; and
- WHEREAS, in connection with said purchase, the Borrower has requested that the Authority and the Trustee incorporate certain amendments to the Existing Indenture (the "Indenture Amendments"); and
- WHEREAS, the Existing Indenture permits the Authority and the Trustee to enter into a supplemental indenture, effective as of the Initial Purchase Date, to effectuate the Indenture Amendments; and
- **WHEREAS**, a draft of a First Supplemental Indenture between the Authority and the Trustee (the "First Supplemental Indenture") incorporating the Indenture Amendments has been provided to the Authority and is on file with the Authority; and

- **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Members of the Illinois Finance Authority as follows:
- **Section 1.** Recitals. The foregoing recitals are incorporated in and made a part of this Resolution by this reference.
- Section 2. First Supplemental Indenture. The Authority does hereby authorize and approve the execution (by manual or facsimile signature) by its Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, Executive Director or General Counsel, or any person duly appointed by the Members of the Authority (the "Members") to serve in such offices on an interim basis or otherwise authorized to act as provided by the resolutions of the Authority (each an "Authorized Officer"), and the delivery and use, of the First Supplemental Indenture. The Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Authority is hereby authorized to attest, and may affix the official seal of the Authority to, the First Supplemental Indenture shall be substantially in the form previously provided to and on file with the Authority and hereby approved, or with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer of the Authority executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such Authorized Officer's approval and the Authority's approval of the First Supplemental Indenture.
- Section 3. Authorization and Ratification of Subsequent Acts. The Members and the officers, agents and employees of the Authority are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute or accept all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of this Resolution and the execution, delivery and performance of the First Supplemental Indenture and the Exisiting Indenture, all as authorized by this Resolution, and all of the acts and doings of the Members and the officers, agents and employees of the Authority which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of this Resolution and within the parameters set forth herein, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are hereby authorized, ratified, confirmed and approved, including, but not limited to, executing and delivering one or more replacement Series 2013 Bonds. Unless otherwise provided therein, wherever in any document executed pursuant hereto it is provided that an action shall be taken by the Authority, such action shall be taken by an Authorized Officer of the Authority, or in the event of the unavailability, inability or refusal of an Authorized Officer to act, any two Members, each of whom is hereby authorized, empowered, delegated the power and duty and directed to take such action on behalf of the Authority, all within the parameters set forth herein and in the Existing Indenture.
- **Section 4. Severability.** The provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be separable, and if any section, phrase or provision hereof shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases and provisions of this Resolution.
- **Section 5.** Conflicts. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict herewith are hereby superseded to the extent of such conflict. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Original Resolution is hereby confirmed, except to the extent otherwise supplemented by this Resolution.
- **Section 6. Effectiveness.** This Resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage, as by law provided.

Adopted and effective this 8th day of	f August, 2023:
Ayes:	
Nays:	
Abstain:	
Absent:	
	ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY
	Executive Director
ATTEST:	
Assistant Secretary	
[SEAL]	

### IFA RESOLUTION 2023-0808-EX04

## RESOLUTION FOR THE ELECTION OF A VICE CHAIR OF THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois Finance Authority, a body politic and corporate duly organized and validly existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois ("the Authority") was created by the Illinois Finance Authority Act, 20 ILCS 3501/801-1 et seq., as amended from time to time (the "Act"); and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with Section 801-30 of the Act, the Authority is provided with "all of the powers as a body corporate necessary and convenient to accomplish the purposes of the Act," including, and without limitation, the power to adopt resolutions and bylaws (20 ILCS 3501/801-30(e)); and

**WHEREAS**, Article III, Section 2 of the By-Laws of the Authority provides that "[a]t the direction of the Authority, a Vice Chairperson ... shall be elected by the Authority from among its Members for a term expiring on the date of the next annual meeting following such election and if so elected he or she shall preside at meetings of the Authority and perform all duties incumbent upon the Chairperson during the absence or disability of the Chairperson"; and

**WHEREAS**, the term of the Vice Chair of the Authority, Roxanne Nava, expired on Jully 11, 2023, and the Members of the Authority desire to elect a Vice Chair to ensure, among other reasons, that bonds of the Authority are duly executed; and

**WHEREAS**, the Members of the Authority find it in its best interest to re-elect Roxanne Nava as the duly appointed Vice Chair of the Authority; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Members of the Illinois Finance Authority as follows:

**Section 1. Recitals**. The recitals set forth above are found to be true and correct and are incorporated into this Resolution as if fully set forth herein.

**Section 2. Election of Vice Chair**. The Members of the Authority re-elect Roxanne Nava to the Office of Vice Chair of the Authority in accordance with the terms of the By-Laws. The Members of the Authority hereby authorize and grant to the Vice Chair all rights, powers, duties and responsibilities of the Office of Vice Chair, including the power to preside at meetings of the Authority and to perform all duties incumbent upon the Chair during the absence or disability of the Chair as provided in Article III, Section 2 of the By-Laws, and which may include, without limitation, in the absence or disability of the Chair, the powers set forth in Article III, Section 1; Article IV, Sections 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6; and Article VI, Sections 5 and 6 of the By-Laws as well as those powers provided in Sections 801-15, 801-40(w), 825-40, 825-75, and 845-40 of the Act, and any other powers that may be necessary and appropriate to the performance of the Office of Vice Chair that are authorized by the Act, the By-Laws and any pending bond resolutions of the Authority.

**Section 3. Implementation.** The Authority hereby authorizes, empowers and directs the Executive Director of the Authority, or his designee(s), to take or cause to be taken any and all such other and further actions, and to execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all such agreements, instruments, certificates and other documents, and to pay all such fees and expenses, as he may deem necessary, appropriate or advisable in order to carry out the purpose and intent of this Resolution.

**Section 4. Severability.** If any section, paragraph or provision of this Resolution shall be held to

be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

## **Section 5. Enactment.** This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

This Resolution No. 2023-0808-EX04 is approved this 8th day of August, 2023 by roll call vote as follows:

Ayes:	
Nays:	
Abstain:	
Absent:	
Vacancies:	
	ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY
	Executive Director
[SEAL]	
Assistant Secretary	

## **RESOLUTION NUMBER 2023-0808-EX05**

## RESOLUTION FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

WHEREAS, the ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY (the "Authority") has been created by, and exists under, the Illinois Finance Authority Act (20 ILCS 3501/801-1, et seq.), as amended (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 845-40 of the Act and Article III, Section 3 and Section 4 of Resolution No. 2007-07-21, Resolution Adopting the Amended and Restated By-Laws of the Illinois Finance Authority ("By-Laws"), the Authority is authorized to appoint a Secretary and one or more Assistant Secretaries; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Brad Fletcher and Mr. Mark Meyer currently serve as Assistant Secretaries of the Authority; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Mari Money, who had been serving as a third Assistant Secretary, has retired from the employment of the Authority; and

WHEREAS, [INSERT NAME] has entered the employment of the Authority as [INSERT ROLE]; and

WHEREAS, in order to fulfill duties under the Act and the By-Laws, the Members of the Authority deem it proper to appoint [INSERT NAME], [INSERT TITLE] to the Authority, as an additional Assistant Secretary to the Authority and to assign to each of the Assistant Secretaries duties as authorized by the Act, administrative rules, certain resolutions, certain agreements and the By-Laws of the Authority; and

**Now, Therefore, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Illinois Finance Authority as follows:

**Section 1. Recitals.** The recitals set forth above are hereby found to be true and correct and are incorporated into this Resolution as if fully set forth herein.

Section 2. Appointment of an additional Assistant Secretary. In order to facilitate the effective execution of duties by the Secretary and the current Assistant Secretaries, the Members of the Authority deem it appropriate to appoint an additional Assistant Secretary. [INSERT NAME] is appointed to the Office of Assistant Secretary and shall serve in that office during the pleasure of the Members of the Authority. Before entering upon the duties of Assistant Secretary of the Authority, [INSERT NAME] shall take and subscribe to the constitutional oath of office. Each Assistant Secretary shall have the same powers prescribed for the Office of Secretary of the Authority as authorized by statute, the Authority's By-Laws, any resolution of the Authority, and any other rule, regulation, policy or practice of the Authority. Each Assistant Secretary shall exercise these powers as directed by the Members of the Authority, the Executive Director and the Secretary. The newly appointed Assistant Secretary shall have co-equal duties with the current two Assistant Secretaries, Mr. Brad Fletcher and Mr. Mark Meyer.

**Section 4. Further Actions.** The Executive Director is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver all documents as may in his discretion be deemed necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the terms and provisions of this Resolution; and all of the acts and doings of the Executive Director of the Authority which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of this Resolution, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and the same are hereby in all respects ratified, confirmed and approved. All prior and future acts and doings of the officers, agents and employees of the Authority that are in conformity with the purposes and intent

of this Resolution and in furtherance of the execution and performance of the Resolution shall be and the same hereby are in all respects approved and confirmed.

**Section 5. Severability.** If any section, paragraph or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

**Section 6. Conflicts.** All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict herewith are hereby superseded to the extent of such conflict.

**Section 7. Immediate Effect.** This Resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage, as by law provided.

This Resolution No. 2023-0808-EX05 is approved and effective this  $8^{th}$  day of August, 2023 by roll call vote as follows:

	Ayes:	
	Nays:	
	Abstain:	
	Absent:	
		ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY
		Executive Director
[Seal]		
	Assistant Secretary	



# VIII. PRESENTATION AND CONSIDERATION OF FINANCIAL REPORTS AND REPORT ON THE CLIMATE BANK PLAN

160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

To: Members of the Illinois Finance Authority

From: Ximena Granda, Manager of Finance and Administration

Date: August 8, 2023

Re: Presentation of Forecast Revenues, Expenses and Net Income through July 31, 2023

All information is preliminary and unaudited.

## **General Operating Fund Revenues, Expenses and Net Income**

- a. Monthly/Annual Operating Revenues of \$417 thousand are \$18 thousand or 4.4% higher than budget, primarily due to net investment income position. Annual closing fees of \$105 thousand are \$42 thousand or 28.4% lower than budget. Annual servicing fees (e.g., fees for outstanding bonds of the former Education Facilities Authority, outstanding bonds on behalf of Illinois Environmental Protection Agency ("IEPA"), loan guarantees, etc.) of \$14 thousand are \$83 dollars higher than budget. Annual administrative service fees (e.g., document amendments, host TEFRA hearings, etc.) of \$25 thousand are \$10 thousand higher than budget. Annual application fees of \$3 thousand are \$100 dollars higher than budget. Accrued interest income from loans in connection with the former Illinois Rural Bond Bank local government borrowers and other loans totaled \$24 thousand (which has represented a declining asset since 2014). Net investment income position of \$246 thousand is \$79 thousand higher than budget (this increase in net investment position reflects a \$129 thousand mark-to-market, non-cash increase in investments). \*
- b. In **July**, IFA posted one closing fee of \$105 thousand, which was \$42 thousand lower than the monthly budgeted amount of \$147 thousand.
- c. **Monthly/Annual Operating Expenses** of \$273 thousand are \$104 thousand or 27.6% lower than budget, primarily due to employee-related expenses and professional services expenses. Annual employee-related expenses of \$137 thousand are \$51 thousand or 27.1% lower than budget, primarily due to staff vacancies. Annual professional services expenses of \$99 thousand are \$46 thousand or 31.8% lower than budget. Annual occupancy costs of \$15 thousand are 2.7% lower than budget. Annual general and administrative costs of \$21 thousand are 18.2% lower than budget. Annual depreciation expense totals \$400 dollars.
- d. In **July**, IFA posted Monthly/Annual Net Income of \$144 thousand in the General Fund, primarily due to net investment income position.

## General Operating Fund - Assets, Liabilities and Net Position

In the General Fund, IFA posted a net investment income position of \$59.0 million as of July 31, 2023. Total assets in the General Fund are \$61.5 million (consisting mostly of cash, investments, and receivables). Unrestricted cash and investments total \$47.8 million (with \$2.8 million in cash). Notes receivable from former Illinois Rural Bond Bank ("IRBB") local governments total \$4.3 million. Participation Loans, Natural Gas Loan Program, DACA (pilot medical student loans in exchange for service in medically underserved areas in Illinois) and other loans receivable are \$7.1 million.

Financial Reports
August 8, 2023
Page 2
Ximena Granda

## All Funds - Assets, Liabilities and Net Position

The Assets, Liabilities and Net Position for all other funds are not available.

## **Authority Audits and Regulatory Updates**

The Fiscal Year 2022 Financial Audit Examination and the Two-Year Compliance Examination for Fiscal Year 2022 and Fiscal Year 2023 are in progress.

## **Other Supplementary Financial Information**

The Fiscal Year Comparison of Bonds Issued, the Fiscal Year 2024 Bonds Issued, and the Schedule of Debt will not be available until further notice.

## Recommendation

Staff recommends approval.



## ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND NET INCOME

GENERAL OPERATING FUND THROUGH JULY 31, 2023 (PRELIMINARY AND UNAUDITED)

												BUDGET ARIANCE	
							•	YEAR TO DATE		FY 2024	то	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET VARIANCE
		JUL		AUG		SEP		ACTUAL		BUDGET	-	ACTUAL	(%)
Operating Revenues:													
Closing Fees	\$	105,000					\$	105,000	\$	146,667	\$	(41,667)	-28.4%
Annual Fees		14,000					\$	14,000		13,917		83	0.6%
Administrative Service Fees		25,031					\$	25,031		15,000		10,031	66.9%
Application Fees		2,600					\$	2,600		2,500		100	4.0%
Miscellaneous Fees		86					\$	86		42		44	0.0%
Interest Income-Loans		24,183					\$	24,183		20,833		3,350	16.1%
Other Revenue		65						65		33,895		(33,830)	-99.8%
Total Operating Revenue:	\$	170,965	\$	-	\$	-	\$	170,965	\$	232,854	\$	(61,889)	-26.6%
Operating Expenses:													
Employee Related Expense	\$	137,077					\$	137,077	Ф	188,090	æ	(51,013)	-27.1%
Professional Services	φ	98.817					\$	98.817	φ	144.914	φ	(46,097)	-31.8%
Occupancy Costs		14,966					\$	14.966		15,375		(40,097)	-31.6 <i>%</i> -2.7%
General & Administrative		21,480					\$	21,480		26,250		(4,770)	-2.7% -18.2%
Depreciation and Amortization		385					φ	385		2,000		(4,770)	-80.8%
Total Operating Expense	\$	272,725	¢		\$		\$	272,725	¢	376,629	¢	(103,904)	-80.8 % - <b>27.6</b> %
Total Operating Expense	<del>-</del>	212,125	Ψ	-	Ψ	-	Ψ	212,125	Ψ	370,029	Ψ	(103,904)	-21.0/0
Operating Income(Loss)	\$	(101,760)	•		\$		\$	(101,760)	•	(143,775)	•	42,015	29.2%
Operating income(2033)	Ψ_	(101,700)	Ψ		Ψ		Ψ	(101,700)	Ψ	(143,773)	Ψ	72,013	23.2 /0
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):													
Miscellaneous Non-Opertg Rev/(Exp)	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_			\$	_	n/a
Bad Debt Adjustments (Expense)	Ψ	_	Ψ		. Ψ		Ψ	_		_	Ψ	_	0.0%
Interest and Investment Income		124,973						124,973		166,667		(41,694)	-25.0%
Realized Gain (Loss) on Sale of Invests		(7,868)						(7,868)		100,007		(7,868)	n/a
Mark-to-Market Fair Value Adj - (Appr-Dep		128,956						128,956		_		128,956	n/a
Total Nonoperating Rev (Exp)	\$	246,061	\$	-	\$	-	\$	246,061	\$	166,667	\$	79,394	47.6%
Total Nonoperating Nev (Exp)	Ψ_	240,001	Ψ		Ψ		Ψ	240,001	Ψ	100,007	Ψ	70,004	47.070
Net Income (Loss) Before Transfers	\$	144,301	\$		\$	_	\$	144,301	\$	22,892	\$	121,409	n/a
(2000) 20.0.0		,						,		,		,	
Transfers:													
Transfers in from other funds	\$	_	\$	_	\$	-	\$	_	\$	_		_	0.0%
Transfers out to other funds	*	_	*			-		_	•	_		_	0.0%
Total Transfers In (Out)	\$	_	\$	-	\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$	-	0.0%
	<u> </u>		•		•		<u> </u>		•		•		
Net Income (Loss)	\$	144,301	\$	-	\$	-	\$	144,301	\$	22,892	\$	121,409	n/a



## ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

July 31, 2023

(PRELIMINARY AND UNAUDITED)

(PRELIMINARY AND UNAUDITED)		GENERAL FUND
Assets and Deferred Outflows:		
Current Assets Unrestricted:		
Cash & cash equivalents		2,829,291
Investments		37,817,795
Accounts receivable, Net		45,336
Loans receivables, Net		3,490,077
Accrued interest receivable		514,112
Bonds and notes receivable		572,300
Due from other funds		1,493,776
Prepaid Expenses		283,387
Total Current Unrestricted Assets	\$	47,046,074
Restricted:		
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$	-
Investments		-
Total Current Restricted Assets	\$	-
Total Current Assets	\$	47,046,074
Non-current Assets:		
Unrestricted:		
Investments	\$	7,160,274
Loans receivables, Net	*	3,564,820
Bonds and notes receivable		3,684,547
Due from other local government agencies		-
Total Noncurrent Unrestricted Assets	\$	14,409,641
Restricted:		
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$	-
Investments		-
Bonds and notes receivable from State component units		-
Total Noncurrent Restricted Assets	\$	-
Capital Assets		
Capital Assets	\$	878,747
Accumulated Depreciation		(837,407)
Total Capital Assets	\$	41,340
Total Noncurrent Assets	\$	14,450,981
Total Assets	\$	61,497,055
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:		
Deferred loss on debt refunding	\$	_
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	\$	-
Total Assets & Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$	61,497,055



## ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

July 31, 2023

**GENERAL** 

(PRELIMINARY AND UNAUDITED)

	'	GENERAL FUND
		TONE
Liabilities:		
Current Liabilities:		
Payable from unrestricted current assets:	\$	_
Accounts payable	Ψ	20,660
Lease Payable		21,751
Accrued liabilities		643,354
Due to employees		97,147
• •		•
Due to other funds		1,380,000
Payroll Taxes Liabilities		18,463
Unearned revenue, net of accumulated amortization	_	65,831
Total Current Liabilities Payable from Unrestricted Current Assets	\$	2,247,206
Dayable from rectricted augrent accets.		
Payable from restricted current assets:		
Accounts payable		-
Obligation under securites lending of the State Treasurer	œ.	-
Accrued interest payable	\$	-
Due to other funds		-
Other liabilities		-
Unamortized bond premium		<u> </u>
Total Current Liabilities Payable from Restricted Current Assets	\$	<u> </u>
Total Current Liabilties	\$	2,247,206
Noncurrent Liabilities		
Payable from unrestricted noncurrent assets:		
Noncurrent payables	\$	585
Lease Payable	\$	15,700
Accrued liabilities		-
Noncurrent loan reserve		-
Total Noncurrent Liabilities Payable from Unrestricted Noncurrent		
Assets	\$	16,285
Payable from restricted noncurrent assets:		
Unamortized bond premium		-
Assets	\$	-
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	\$	16,285
Total Liabilities	\$	2,263,491
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:		
Net Position:		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$	41,340
Unrestricted	Ψ	59,047,923
Current Change in Net Position		144,301
Total Net Position	\$	59,233,564
		22,230,007
Total Liabilities & Net Position	\$	61,497,055
	<u> </u>	- ,,

## ILLINOIS CLIMATE BANK PLAN STANDING REPORT August 8, 2023

## Background:

Section 5 of Resolution No. 2022-1110-EX16 (Climate Bank Plan Resolution), adopted on November 10, 2022, requires the Executive Director to report to the Members on all material actions taken under the resolution and all substantive modifications made to the Climate Bank Plan between meetings. The Members may then affirm, modify, or disapprove of any modifications to the Climate Bank Plan.

This August 8, 2023 Climate Bank Plan Standing Report is consistent with Section 5 of the Climate Bank Resolution and modifications to the Climate Bank Plan, recommended to be modified today, August 8, 2023, regarding (1) the GGRF SFA, Fund, and Accelerator matters; (2) the EE RLF Program; and (3) RECI. It summarizes all material actions taken under the Climate Bank Plan.

## **ACTION SUMMARY**

- 1. On July 6, 2023, the Authority, as the lead of a coalition with the Illinois Housing Development Authority (IHDA) and the Illinois Power Agency (IPA), hosted a stakeholder presentation and listening session to notify the public of plans to apply for the latest Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund (GGRF) \$7 billion Solar for All (SFA) competitive funding opportunity. The SFA competition will award up to 60 grants to states, territories, Tribal governments, municipalities, and eligible nonprofit recipients to expand the number of low-income and disadvantaged communities primed for distributed solar investment—enabling millions of low-income households to access affordable, resilient, and clean solar energy. The July 6<sup>th</sup> listening session laid the foundation to submit a winning application with 90+ participants (80 remote/10 in-person).
  - On July 24, 2023, the Authority submitted to USEPA a **Notice of Intent** signed by Governor Pritzker to apply for the GGRF **\$7B Solar for All** competitive funding opportunity.
- 2. On July 12, 2023, the Authority was notified by its application partner, Elevate Energy, that USDOE selected our application for Building Performance Resource Hub (Hub) funding under the Resilient and Efficient Codes Implementation Act (RECI). The Authority submitted the application in response to the Funding Opportunity Announcement (FOA) DE-FOA-0002813. The funds include a federal share of \$4,500,000, cost share of \$450,000 (\$250,000 from other application partners and \$200,000 from the Authority anticipated to be reimbursed by the State), with total project costs of \$4,950,000.

These funds will be used to convene and educate key stakeholders to foster collaboration, deliver relevant training, and connect building owners, operators, and contractors to resources that equitably support advanced and efficient code adoption and compliance. Additionally, the hub will connect interested borrowers with lending products from the

IFA/Climate Bank. This partnership is uniquely positioned to offer a scalable and replicable solution to equitable decarbonization of the building industry in support of the Justice40 Initiative, delivering benefits of climate and clean energy investments to disadvantaged communities.

- 3. On July 12, 2023, the Authority's Executive Director spoke on a panel with the Co-founder of JitneyEV and ComEd's Smart Grid Programs Manager about Grid Resilience and EV Infrastructure in Justice40 communities at the third annual North America EV Charging Infrastructure Summit. The panel explored examples of how utilities, community engagement, grassroots organizing, and public and private funding opportunities are helping front-line advocates to meet the needs for EV charging infrastructure, community ownership and funding access in disparate neighborhoods.
- 4. On July 14, 2023, the Authority received \$3,035,000 from DCEO as a working capital advance through the State Small Business Climate Initiative (SSBCI) for the Climate Bank's Small Business Loan Program of the Illinois Finance Authority. These funds are the first Federal funds under the stewardship of the Authority and its climate bank designation in a number of years. The money will be used to support the start-up or expansion of environmentally supportive, "green" businesses, physically located in Illinois, including those that address the adverse impacts of climate change. Authority Resolution No. 2022-0208-DA07 authorized the Executive Director to take actions to apply to DCEO for these funds under the SSBCI, and the Climate Bank Plan was amended to provide for the modifications necessary to take action with these funds.
- **5.** On July 20, 2023, Authority/Climate Bank held a Public Hybrid Listening Session with the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP) about the following competitive funding opportunities through the GGRF:
  - i. \$14B National Clean Investment Fund -national or regional nonprofit applicant. Working most closely with the Coalition for Green Capital within a national network of public, local, and nonprofit green banks.
  - ii. \$6B Clean Communities Investment Accelerator a national or regional nonprofit applicant to administer individual grants of up to \$5.6 million to nascent green/community lenders and intermediaries.
  - **iii.** We believe that the July 20 listening session laid a strong foundation to coordinate winning applications with 70+ participants (65 remote/5 inperson)
- 6. On July 26, the Executive Director, Authority vendor, Lerry Knox, and VP of Small Business Loans, Evans Joseph, spoke before representatives of lenders, community organizations and partner state agencies, including the Chicago Neighborhood Initiative, Resurrection Project, and the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity. Also present were bank attendees from Wintrust, BMO, Busey Bank, First Women's Bank, Bank of America, and Fifth Third Bank. The event was hosted by the Steans Family Foundation and was centered on the Fillmore Center, a part of the Stean Family Foundation's place-based strategy, which seeks to stimulate the local economy and foster

community wealth. In the current market environment, there is a lack of business development and high levels of unemployment in this former industrial corridor with ample commercially zoned property. To address these challenges, the Center's objectives include creating a community asset with the opportunity for shared ownership, job creation for North Lawndale residents, and building local and Black wealth. The anticipated outcomes of the project include rehabbing the building for current tenants, creating 300+ jobs for local residents, and creating an economic hub in North Lawndale.

- 7. On July 27, 2023, the Executive Director spoke on a panel about CHIPS and Science Law at the National Grants and Funding Forum hosted by the United States Minority Contractors Association. Panel members included: the Director of Tech and Career Pathways of Dream.org, the Founder/President of the T-Lab Foundation, and the President/CEO of MSI STEM Research and Development Consortium.
- **8.** The Authority continued to actively engage with the Coalition for Green Capital, a non-profit responsible for the inclusion of the USEPA Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund (GGRF) in the Inflation Reduction Act, and various green banks (public and not-for-profit)/financial institutions across the country, and other potential applicants and stakeholders for the GGRF Fund and Accelerator federal competitive applications.
- **9.** The Authority continued to collaborate with DCEO on various economic development projects connected to Climate Bank purposes.
- 10. On August 4, the Executive Director spoke before the Illinois Clean Energy Jobs and Justice Fund (Fund), created by CEJA. Fund Chair Memuna Lee and several of her colleagues are with us today.

Attachment 1 – Authority/Climate Bank Working Draft August 8





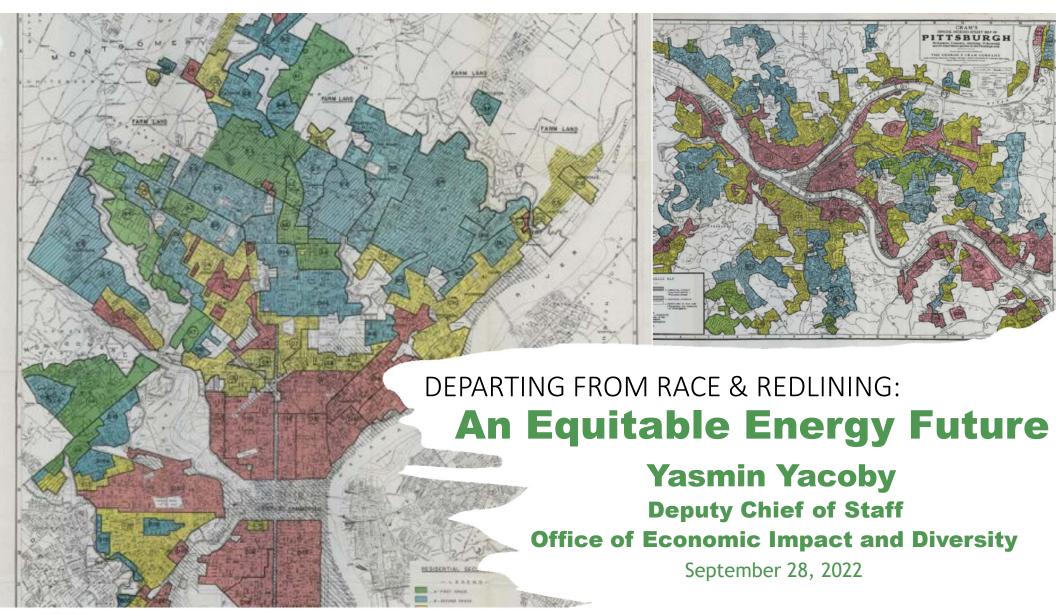


# ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY.



# ILLINOIS CLIMATE BANK

IFA/Climate Bank Working Draft August 8, 2023





OFFICE OF ECONOMIC IMPACT AND DIVERSITY







#### CLIMATE BANK PURPOSE

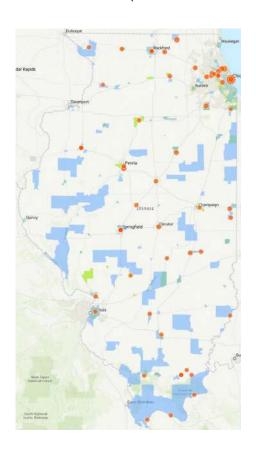
- (1) the distribution of the benefits of clean energy in an equitable manner, including by evaluating benefits to eligible communities and equity investment eligible persons;
- (2) making clean energy accessible to all, especially eligible persons, through financing opportunities and grants for minority-owned businesses, as defined in the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Women, and Persons with Disabilities Act, and for low-income communities, eligible communities, environmental justice communities, and the businesses that serve these communities; and
- (3) accelerating the investment of private capital into clean energy projects in a manner reflective of the geographic, racial, ethnic, gender, and income-level diversity of the State.
- Climate & Equitable Jobs Act, 2021 (20 ILCS 3501/850-15)

### Illinois Climate Bank 2022 Record of Success



ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY | ILLINOIS CLIMATE BANK

### In 2022 (first 12 months of the IFA's Climate Bank designation):



- \$256 million\* in private capital mobilized and deployed
  - \$233 million\* for public water quality infrastructure through State Revolving Fund in partnership with IL EPA
  - \$23 million\* for Commercial Property Assessed Clean

Energy Bonds (C-PACE) with no public subsidy

• 65%\* of these investments, funded by private capital, were made in or benefit disadvantaged communities.

(\*Preliminary and unaudited)





U.S. DOE

**EE REVOLVING** 

**LOAN FUND** 

\$15.3m

to finance building

retrofits and to provide

working capital to

minority contractors

**SUBMITTED** 



**MARCH** 



\$40m

to improve reliability and resilience, particularly in disadvantaged communities

**SUBMITTED** 

**APRIL** 

**RESILIENT &** 

**EFFICIENT CODES** 

**IMPLEMENTATION** 

\$4m

to develop a building

performance hub to

support small energy

efficiency contractors

**FUNDING** 

**PENDING** 



STATE SMALL **BUSINESS** CLIMATE **INITIATIVE** 

up to \$20m

to provide financing for the start-up an/or expansion of "green" business ventures/projects

\$3M Received

MAY



U.S. DOE **GRIP PROGRAM** 

\$127m

to accelerate transportation electrification in rural and small-town communities

SUBMITTED

**SUMMER** 



U.S. DOT **CHARGING & FUELING INFRASTRUCTURE** 

\$15m

to support community-based charging benefitting rural and dense urban communities

**SUBMITTED** 

U.S. EPA **GREENHOUSE GAS REDUCTION FUND** 

\$280m- \$840m

to seed Illinois Climate Bank and Illinois Jobs & Justice Fund Activities

SEP 26-OCT 212 2023

### **USDOE Goals/Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund (GGRF)**



ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY | ILLINOIS CLIMATE BANK

- I. USDOE Goals. Integrated across US Department of Energy (USDOE) funding are four goals:
- 1. Quantifiable progress on climate goals
- 2. Build it here (USA)/National Security
- 3. Justice40
- 4. Labor
- II. **GGRF.** As part of the Inflation Reduction Act, the US Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) is distributing \$27 billion by September 2024 through the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund (GGRF). The GGRF has three (3) main objectives:
- 1. to reduce emissions of greenhouse gases and other air pollutants;
- 2. to deliver benefits of greenhouse gas- and air pollution-reducing project to American Communities, particularly low-income and disadvantaged communities; and
- 3. to mobilize financing and private capital to stimulate additional deployment of greenhouse gas- and air pollution-reducing projects.

## **Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund (GGRF)**



ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY | ILLINOIS CLIMATE BANK



\$7 billion
Solar for All
Competition

1st Stakeholder Session held on July 6, 2023



\$14 billion
National Clean
Investment Fund
Competition

2d Stakeholder Session held on July 20, 2023



\$6 billion
Clean Communities
Investment
Accelerator
Competition

### **GGRF – National Clean Investment Fund**



ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY | ILLINOIS CLIMATE BANK

Under the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund's new National Clean Investment Fund, created under the Inflation Reduction Act, the US EPA will provide \$14 billion to 2-3 national applicants to build a national clean investment finance network.

The funding will be used to leverage private capital to provide financial assistance to projects that:

- Reduce GHG emissions
- 2. Reduce other pollutants
- 3. Deliver community benefits
- 4. Would not otherwise be financed
- 5. Mobilize private capital
- 6. Use commercially-available technology

MUST MEET ALL 6
REQUIREMENTS

### **GGRF - NCIF Details**



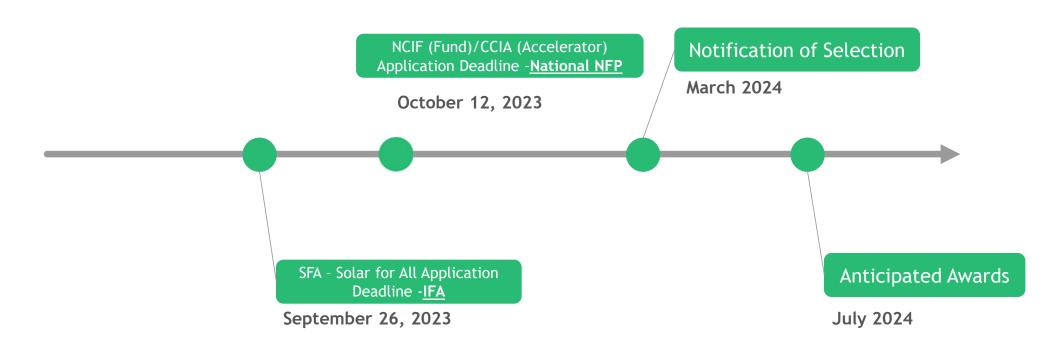
ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY | ILLINOIS CLIMATE BANK

- Eligible Technology: any project that either reduces emissions while leveraging private investment or assists communities in the efforts of those communities to reduce or avoid greenhouse gas emissions and other forms of air pollution.
- Activities:
  - Financial assistance (debt, equity, hybrids, credit enhancements)
  - · Predevelopment activities, feasibility studies, design and engineering
  - Market-building activities
  - Program administration
- Justice 40: 40% of the budgeted funds must be for the purpose of providing financial assistance in low-income and disadvantaged communities. (note: "in," not "benefitting")

### **GGRF - SFA/NCIF/CCIA Timeline**



ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY | ILLINOIS CLIMATE BANK



## State of Illinois Approach



ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY | ILLINOIS CLIMATE BANK

- State partnership with national applicant: Illinois Climate Bank will coordinate with potential national applicants to be included in a highly-competitive proposal.
- Address priority areas of NCIF:



Zero-emissions transportation



Net-zero emission buildings in low-income and disadvantaged communities

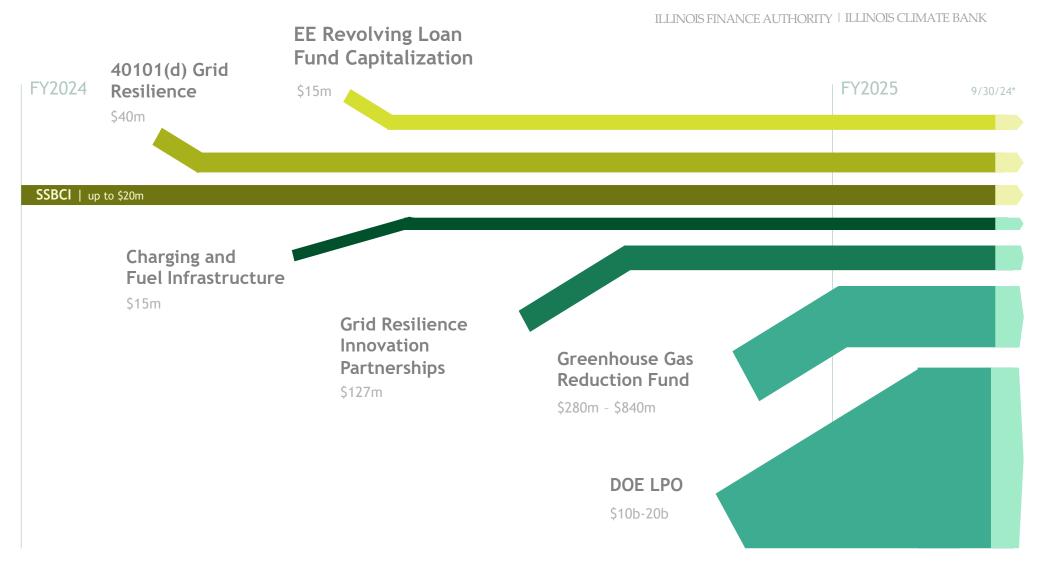


Distributed generation < 10 MW

- Support community-focused initiatives and gaps in financing:
  - Example Illinois Climate Bank areas of interest: fleet electrification, transit electrification, building decarbonization, low-income and EIEC community clean energy adoption, EEC and diverse business support

### New Federal Funding



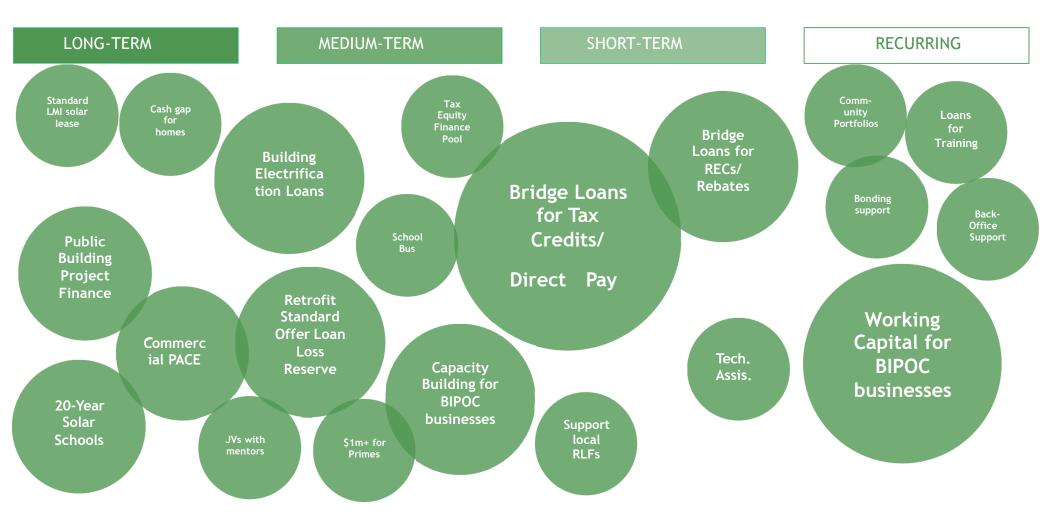


### Climate & Equitable Finance

### **Opportunities**



ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY | ILLINOIS CLIMATE BANK





### We want to hear from you!

Chris Meister
Executive Director
cmeister@il-fa.com
www.il-fa.com

#### **CLIMATE BANK PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023**

Originally Approved: November 10, 2022

Updated: February 14, 2023, June 13, 2023, July 11, 2023, and August 8, 2023

**Brief Background**: As noted in the Climate Bank Standing Report, considering the rapidly expanding field of potential federal funding opportunities connected with the Authority's statutory designation as the Climate Bank of the State of Illinois, on November 10, 2022, the Authority adopted Resolution No. 2022-1110-EX16 (Climate Bank Plan Resolution). Due to the timing and complexity of these potential federal funding opportunities, it may not be practical or feasible for the Authority Members to meet in a timely manner to obtain the necessary approvals, allocate resources, and authorize spending to compete for these potential federal funding opportunities. Accordingly, the Executive Director will continue to work jointly with the Chair, in close consultation with the Administration, on each of the items and will report back to the Members for consideration, affirmation, modification, or disapproval of these modifications to the Climate Bank Plan consistent with the Climate Bank Plan Resolution. The Executive Director asks the Members to affirm the below additions to Climate Bank Plan last Modified and Updated on July 11, 2023, which shall be incorporated entirely by reference:

Modifications to the Climate Bank Plan are **bold and underlined** below.

- 1. GGRF: \$7B Solar for All (SFA) Application Deadline September 26, 2023; \$14B National Clean Investment Fund (Fund); \$6B Clean Communities Investment Accelerator (Accelerator) Fund and Accelerator Application Deadline October 12, 2023. With respect to the GGRF SFA, Fund, and Accelerator federal competitive funding applications, following close consultation with the Administration and the Chair, the Executive Director will negotiate and commit to one or more partnerships, coalitions, applications, contracts, participations, or other agreements to place the State of Illinois in the best competitive posture for the GGRF funds, including vendors to provide the necessary capacity to support competitive applications, subject to applicable law, including but not limited to the Procurement Code.
- 2. Energy Efficiency Revolving Loan Fund Program. The Authority hereby authorizes the creation of, and hereby establishes, the Energy Efficiency Revolving Loan Fund Program (EE RLF Program; see substantially final form of intergovernmental agreement with Illinois Environmental Protection Agency attached hereto).
  - i. The Executive Director is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver all documents as may in his discretion be deemed necessary or desirable to obtain funds and establish and implement the EE RLF Program, including but not limited to, developing policies for the administration of the EE RLF Program.
  - ii. The Executive Director is hereby further authorized, if determined desirable or appropriate, to create, in consultation with the Chair, a credit committee for the purpose of reviewing and making

#### CLIMATE BANK PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023

- recommendations with respect to EE RLF Program Loans and other financial products.
- iii. Intergovernmental Agreement and Related Documents. The
  Authority hereby authorizes and approves the Intergovernmental
  Agreement and authorizes and approves the execution and delivery
  by any one of the Executive Director, Chair or Vice Chair of the
  Authority (each, individually, "Authorized Personnel") of the
  Intergovernmental Agreement, in substantially the form presented to
  the Authority and hereby approved or with such changes therein as
  shall be approved by an Authorized Personnel executing the same,
  with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such person's
  approval and the Authority's approval of the final terms of each such
  Agreement. And further authorizes each of the Authorized Personnel
  to execute and deliver such related documents and certificates as may
  be necessary or desirable in connection with the Intergovernmental
  Agreement, including, without limitation, approvals for loans and
  grants thereunder.
- iv. The Executive Director and each of the other Authorized Personnel are each hereby delegated the authority to approve loans, grants, and any other financial products under the Intergovernmental Agreement, to grant waivers as contemplated by the Intergovernmental Agreement and to enter into contracts and sub-contracts for administration of funds under the Intergovernmental Agreement, without any further action by the Members.
- v. Further Actions. The Executive Director is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do confirmed, acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver all documents as may, in his discretion, be deemed necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the terms and provisions of this plan; and all of the acts and doings of the Executive Director of the Authority which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of this plan, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and the same are hereby in all respects ratified, confirmed and approved. All prior and future acts and doings of the officers, agents and employees of the Authority that are in conformity with the purposes and intent of this plan and in furtherance of the execution and performance of the plan shall be and the same hereby are in all respects approved and confirmed.
- vi. Enactment. This section of the plan shall take immediate effect. If any section, paragraph, or provision of this plan shall be held to be invalid

#### CLIMATE BANK PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023

or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of the report.

3. USDOE Resilient and Efficient Codes Implementation Competitive Funding Award (RECI). With respect to the RECI, following close consultation with the Administration and the Chair, the Executive Director will negotiate and commit to one or more partnerships, grants, coalitions, applications, contracts, participations, or other agreements to best deploy RECI funds to further Climate Bank and CEJA policy objectives.

#### Modification.

Consistent with the corresponding *Climate Bank Resolution* being adopted with the Plan, the Chair and the Executive Director are hereby authorized to modify the Climate Bank Plan from time to time to conform to the requirements of, or guidance from, any entity with authority over the Climate Bank Plan programs, including, but not limited to, the Governor of Illinois, the Federal Government, and as otherwise appropriate to facilitate the operation of the Climate Bank and action of participants in the Climate Bank Plan's programs. Any substantive changes to the Climate Bank Plan shall be made by the Executive Director in consultation with the Chair of the Authority, and then promptly reported to the Authority Members which may affirm, modify, or disapprove of the changes. The changes shall, however, remain in full force and effect until such time as the Members act, unless otherwise required by law.

Attachment – Exhibit A, Substantially Final EE RLF IGA with IEPA

AGREEMENT NUMBER: SEP240013

#### INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT NUMBER: SEP240013

This Intergovernmental Agreement ("Agreement") is entered into by and between the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency ("Illinois EPA" or "Agency") and Illinois Finance Authority ("IFA"), designated as the Illinois Climate Bank. Illinois EPA and IFA may also be individually referred to herein as "Party" and collectively as "Parties".

#### 1. PURPOSE AND AUTHORITY:

- A. Under the federal Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act ("IIJA") of 2021, U.S. Department of Energy ("U.S. DOE") has allocated \$15,305,750 to the Illinois EPA Office of Energy for purposes of establishing an Energy Efficiency Revolving Loan Fund Program ("EE RLF Program"). Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act, Pub. L. No. 117-58, § 40502, 135 Stat. 1051 (2021). This Agreement is between Illinois EPA and IFA, designated as the Illinois Climate Bank (20 ILCS 3501/850-5), for administration of the EE RLF Program for purposes of providing loans and grants to conduct commercial and residential energy audits and energy efficiency upgrades and retrofits of building infrastructure. All loans and grants made pursuant to this Agreement shall comply with applicable laws governing the EE RLF Program including, but not limited to, 2 CFR Part 200, as amended by 2 CFR Part 910, and IIJA Section 40501 and 40502.
- B. Section 5 of the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act provides, in part, that "[a]ny one or more public agencies may contract with any one or more other public agencies to perform any governmental service, activity or undertaking or to combine, transfer, or exercise any powers, functions, privileges, or authority which any of the public agencies entering into the contract is authorized by law to perform." (5 ILCS 220/5). Illinois EPA and IFA are "public agencies" within the meaning of Section 2 of the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act. (5 ILCS 220/2).
- 2. **TERM**: This Agreement shall begin on July 1, 2023, or the date when the EE RLF Program grant is received by Illinois EPA from U.S. DOE, whichever comes later, and shall terminate on June 30, 2028, unless sooner terminated or further extended as provided herein ("Term"). This Agreement may be terminated by either Party, with or without cause, upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice. IFA shall be paid for work completed, in accordance with this Agreement and delivered to the Illinois EPA, as well as any noncancelable obligations made prior to the date of termination if the Agreement is terminated by Illinois EPA without cause. The Agreement shall be deemed terminated for cause by Illinois EPA in the event that the IFA is in default or breach hereunder other than a breach or default occasioned by any of the events set forth in Section 10 hereof. Such noncancelable obligations must be: a) clearly documented as occurring prior to the date of termination notice; b) proven to be noncancelable; c) properly established in accordance with this Agreement; and d) of a nature that cannot be reasonably entered as a cancellable obligation.
- 3. **FUNDING**: In consideration of the services rendered under this Agreement, the Illinois EPA shall fund the IFA:

- A. Expenses Allowed: Personnel, Fringe Benefits, Travel, Equipment, Supplies, Contractual, Other Direct Costs, and Indirect Costs are all allowable budget categories for purposes of work completed under this Agreement. Not more than 10% of the total amount allocated to the Illinois EPA may be used for administrative expenses. Illinois EPA will retain 1% of the administrative expenses or \$153,057.50. The IFA may invoice Illinois EPA for up to the remaining 9% of the administrative expenses, or \$1,377,517.50, over the course of the EE RLF Program. IIJA and State Energy Program ("SEP") regulations do not define the administrative expense categories. Any expenditure, allowed by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget cost principles or by the Illinois EPA, may be charged as administrative expense. However, certain expenses in this EE RLF Program that are excluded from other categories can only be administrative. The IFA must clearly define administrative expenses within the budget justification, consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.
- B. **Maximum Amount:** The total payments under this Agreement shall not exceed \$15,152,692.50 without a formal amendment and subject to the appropriation and funding contingencies herein. The Maximum Amount represents the amount of the Illinois allocation for the EE RLF Program from U.S. DOE (\$15,305,750) minus 1% administrative expenses retained by the Illinois EPA (\$153,057.50). The Maximum Amount includes funding for both the EE RLF Program (90% of allocation, or \$13,775,175) and administration of the EE RLF Program by IFA (9% of allocation, or \$1,377,517.50). IFA is responsible for any expenses in excess of the Maximum Amount that are incurred in implementing the EE RLF Program.
- C. Cost Match: Cost match is not required.
- D. **Program Income:** If IFA earns program income during the Term of this Agreement as a result of this Agreement, the program income must be added to the funds committed to the EE RLF Program and used to advance eligible project objectives. Program income is gross income earned by IFA that is directly generated by a supported activity or earned as a result of the EE RLF Program. *See* 2 CFR Part 200.1 and 2 CFR Part 200.307. Administrative expenses provided for under Expenses Allowed, paragraph 3.A of this Agreement, are not program income. Program income includes but is not limited to:
  - Incomes from fees for services performed;
  - The use or rental of real or personal property acquired with EE RLF Program funds;
  - The sale of commodities or items fabricated under the EE RLF Program;
  - License fees and royalties on patents and copyrights; and
  - Payments of principal and interest on loans made with EE RLF Program funds.

#### 4. PROGRAM SCOPE:

- A. The IFA shall comply with all terms of this Agreement including all Attachments and Terms and Conditions that are incorporated herein.
- B. IFA shall not be responsible, at any time, for directing the work of any other contractor or subcontractor of Illinois EPA.
- C. IFA and all subcontractors and grantees identified by IFA will provide all services and the necessary personnel and equipment required to complete the Scope of Work.

- D. IFA will provide professional quality, financial expertise, technical accuracy, timely completion, and the coordination of all services furnished by IFA under this Agreement. Illinois EPA shall not be responsible for remediating any insufficiencies on the part of IFA.
- E. IFA must meet all U.S. DOE requirements and abide by all EE RLF Program rules issued in the Application Instructions and Administrative and Legal Requirements Document published on November 15, 2022, attached to and incorporated into this Agreement, and available at: <a href="Energy Efficiency Revolving Loan Fund Capitalization">Energy Efficiency Revolving Loan Fund Capitalization</a> Grant Program | Department of Energy.<sup>1</sup>
- F. Nothing in this Agreement shall preclude Illinois EPA from imposing additional requirements necessary under existing law to protect human health or the environment, nor shall anything in this Agreement preclude Illinois EPA from imposing additional requirements in the event that new information is discovered or developed that indicates such requirements are necessary to protect human health or the environment.
- G. IFA will use a revolving funding model to identify and invest in energy efficiency audits, upgrades, and retrofits and will design loans and grants under the EE RLF Program to provide financial assistance to eligible recipients as described below.
  - i. Eligible recipients of loans, grants, and technical assistance: Any EE RLF Program recipient that is a business must conduct a majority of its business in Illinois, be in good standing with the Illinois Secretary of State, and have successfully passed through the IFA application review and due diligence process. IFA's review and due diligence process must include the eligible recipient and mandatory requirements as outlined in this Agreement. IFA must make loan approval contingent on borrower supplying information responsive to mandatory program metrics (*see* Attachment G).

3

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> https://www.energy.gov/scep/energy-efficiency-revolving-loan-fund-capitalization-grant-program Public Board Book (Version 2), Page 56

Type of Assistance	<b>Building Sector</b>	Eligible Recipient(s)	
Loans	Commercial (includes publicly and privately owned buildings) – see IIJA Section 40502(e)(2)(A)(iv)	<ul> <li>A business, nonprofit organization or a public building that satisfies both of the following:         <ul> <li>Conducts a majority of its business in the state that provides the loans; and</li> <li>Owns or operates one or more commercial buildings or commercial space within a building that serves multiple functions, such as building for commercial and residential operations.</li> </ul> </li> <li>See Mandatory Requirements.</li> </ul>	
	Residential – see IIJA Section 40502(e)(2)(B)(iv)	<ul> <li>An individual who owns one of the following:         <ul> <li>A single family home.</li> <li>A condominium or duplex.</li> <li>A manufactured housing unit.</li> </ul> </li> <li>A business that owns or operates a multifamily housing facility.</li> </ul>	
Grants and Technical Assistance Commercial – see IIJA Section 40502(e)(3)(B)(i)		<ul> <li>A business that meets both criteria to receive loans (see above) and has fewer than 500 employees.</li> <li>See Mandatory Requirements.</li> </ul>	
	Residential – see IIJA Section 40502(e)(3)(B)(ii)	<ul> <li>A low-income individual (as defined in Section 3 of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (29 USC 3102) that owns a residential building.</li> </ul>	

#### ii. Mandatory Requirements:

<u>Timeframe for use of funds</u>: IFA must make loans available (i.e., be prepared to start accepting and processing application) or issue grants within 180 days after the date on which Illinois EPA Office of Energy is awarded the funds by the U.S. DOE.

<u>Energy Audit, upgrade and retrofit requirements</u>: For loans and grants provided through the EE RLF Program, mandatory and optional requirements for eligible activities are described in the table below:

Commercial Energy Audits	Required	<ul> <li>Determine the overall consumption of energy of the facility of the eligible recipient.</li> <li>Identify and recommend lifecycle cost-effective opportunities to reduce consumption of the facility of the eligible recipient.</li> <li>Identify the period and level of peak energy demand for each building within the facility of the eligible recipient and the sources of energy consumption that are contributing the most to that period of peak energy demand.</li> <li>Recommend controls and management systems to reduce or redistribute peak energy consumption.</li> <li>Estimate the total energy and cost savings potential for the facility of the eligible recipient if all recommended upgrades and retrofits are implemented, using software approved by U.S. DOE – provided below in Software Requirements.</li> </ul>	
	Optional	Recommend strategies to increase energy efficiency of the facility of the eligible recipient through use of electric systems or other high-efficiency systems utilizing fuels, including natural gas and hydrogen.	
Residential Energy Audits	Required	<ul> <li>Use the same evaluation criteria as the Home Performance Assessment used in the Energy Star Program. See Software Requirements, below.</li> <li>Identify and recommend lifecycle cost-effective opportunities to reduce the energy consumption of the facility of the eligible recipient.</li> <li>Recommend controls and management systems to reduce or redistribute peak energy consumption.</li> <li>Compare the energy consumption of the residential building of the eligible recipient to comparable residential buildings in the same geographic area.</li> <li>Provide a Home Energy Score, or equivalent score for the residential building of the eligible recipient by using DOE's Home Energy Score Tool or an equivalent scoring tool. See Software Requirements, below.</li> </ul>	
	Optional	• Recommend strategies to increase energy efficiency of the facility of the eligible recipient through use of electric systems or other high-efficiency systems utilizing fuels, including natural gas and hydrogen.	
Commercial and Residential Upgrades and Retrofits	Required	<ul> <li>Recommended in the qualifying commercial energy audit or residential energy audit, as applicable, completed for the building or facility of the eligible recipient.</li> <li>Satisfy at least 1 of the criteria in the Home Performance Assessment used in the Energy Star program (residential only).</li> <li>Are life-cycle cost-effective.</li> <li>Improve, with respect to the building or facility of the eligible recipient, at least one of the following: <ul> <li>The physical comfort of the building or facility occupants.</li> <li>The energy efficiency of the building or facility.</li> <li>The quality of the air in the building or facility.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Lead to at least one of the following outcomes: <ul> <li>Reduce the energy intensity of the building or facility of the eligible recipient.</li> <li>Improve the control and management of energy usage of the building or facility to reduce demand during peak times.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

If a loan or grant recipient chooses to do a combination of upgrade or retrofit projects, the projects must collectively satisfy the mandatory criteria set forth above and not individually. However, any upgrade or retrofit project must be recommended in the audit.

The IFA shall calculate life-cycle cost-effectiveness, per the aforementioned requirement, in a manner that best suits its loan program, market being served, and available data sources. At a minimum, life-cycle energy savings as well as the cost of energy efficiency measures must be included. The IFA may also use up to 25% of funding

provided for grants and technical assistance to pursue the same set of activities laid out in the table above; however, loan programs shall be prioritized.

<u>Loan Term Requirements</u>: Loans provided under the EE RLF must be fully amortized by the earlier of the following:

- The year in which the upgrades or retrofits carried out using the loan exceed their expected useful life. In the case of a loan being used to fund multiple upgrades or retrofits, the longest-lived upgrade or retrofit shall be used to calculate the year in which the upgrades or retrofits carried out using the loan exceed their expected useful life.
- 15 years after the upgrades or retrofits are installed.

#### **Software Requirements:**

Commercial energy audits financed through the EE RLF must estimate the total energy and cost savings potential for the facility of the eligible recipient if all recommended upgrades and retrofits are implemented, using software approved by U.S. DOE, including:

- Audit Template software for audits of commercial and multifamily buildings to accomplish ASHRAE Level II Audits Audit Template | Department of Energy;<sup>2</sup> or
- Software that uses BuildingSync (e.g., a standard format for conveying data), which is used by multiple energy audit software tools <u>Building Data Tools | BuildingSync (energy.gov)</u>.<sup>3</sup>

Residential energy audits financed through the EE RLF Program must use the evaluation criteria as the Home Performance Assessment used in the Energy Star program and provide a Home Energy Score, or equivalent score, for the residential building of the eligible recipient by using U.S. DOE's <u>Home Energy Score Tool</u>,<sup>4</sup> or an equivalent scoring tool. IIJA Section 40502(e)(2)(B)(ii)

#### iii. Expenditure Prohibitions, Limitations, and Allowances

#### **Prohibitions:**

- Funds may not be used on buildings outside of the State of Illinois.
- Pre-payment loan penalties are prohibited.
- States may not pool loan funds across multiple states. The IFA shall invest EE RLF Program funds within the State of Illinois.

#### Limitations:

- No more than 25% of the funding provided under the EE RLF Program may be used to provide grants or technical assistance to eligible entities for activities described in the Mandatory Requirements in Section 4.G.ii of this Agreement.
- No more than 10% of the funding may be used for administrative expenses as defined in Section 3.A of this Agreement.
- Funds may be used to supplement, and no funds may be used to supplant, weatherization activities under the Weatherization Assistance Program for Low-Income Persons.
- Commercial audits, upgrades, and retrofits financed through the EE RLF Program must satisfy the criteria set forth in IIJA and described in the Mandatory Requirements section of this Agreement to be eligible.
- National Environmental Policy Act ("NEPA"), 42 USC §4321 *et seq.*, and National Historic Preservation Act, 54 USC §306101 *et seq.*, Section 105 determinations must be documented for each project financed.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> https://www.energy.gov/eere/buildings/audit-template

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> https://buildingdata.energy.gov/#/building-sync

<sup>4</sup> https://www.energy.gov/eere/buildings/articles/home-energy-score

• During the Term of this Agreement, repayments (both interest and capital) are program income which must be put back into the EE RLF Program for re-use. See 2 CFR 200.307(e).

#### Allowances:

- Co-lending is allowable with financial institutions, endowments, and philanthropic organizations. For loans with multiple parties (e.g., state RLF and private capital), private capital is not subject to federal requirements. EE RLF Program funds shall be maintained and accounted for separately.
- Loans or loan portfolios may be sold to the secondary market, but the responsibility for federal reporting and compliance remains with IFA and Illinois EPA.
- Loan loss reserves and other credit enhancements are allowable.
- Public buildings are eligible under the commercial definition.

#### 5. PAYMENTS:

- A. IFA shall receive \$13,775,175 in lump sum for the EE RLF Program after two conditions are met:
  - i. Illinois EPA receives the EE RLF Program grant from U.S. DOE for disbursement; and
  - ii. IFA submits an invoice requesting the funds that includes:
    - 1. A detailed description of the loan(s) or grant(s) IFA will offer within the 180 days after the date on which the EE RLF Program grant is received by Illinois EPA as mandated by U.S. DOE;
    - 2. A detailed timeline, including all milestones listed in Attachment E, showing how the loan(s) or grant(s) will be made available within 180 days; and
    - 3. An accounting of how the funding will be invested immediately upon receipt by IFA and until disbursed pursuant to the EE RLF Program.
- B. IFA shall submit invoices to Illinois EPA within thirty (30) days of the end of each quarter for funds covering EE RLF Program administrative expenses. The total amount of funds reimbursable to IFA for administration of the EE RLF Program is \$1,377,517.50. IFA shall itemize the hours spent on EE RLF Program work together with sufficient documentation to support its pay request. Illinois EPA agrees to pay the personnel rates set forth in attached Attachment F, not to exceed \$1,377,517.50, subject to the appropriation and funding contingencies herein. Invoices for supplies purchased, services performed, and expenses incurred through June 30 of any year must be submitted to the Illinois EPA no later than July 31 of that year. IFA shall submit invoices no more frequently than once per month. Invoices shall be submitted as follows:

Agency:	Illinois Environmental Protection Agency	
Invoices accepted:	To: EPA.FiscalServ@Illinois.gov  CC: EPA.Energy@illinois.gov  Subj: Agreement No. SEP240013 EE RLF	
Contract number:	SEP240013	

C. Failure by IFA to submit pay request(s) to Illinois EPA in a timely manner (i.e., as provided in paragraphs 5.A. and 5.B., above) will render the amounts billed an unallowable expense which Illinois EPA will not reimburse. In

the event IFA is unable, for good cause, to submit a timely pay request(s), IFA shall notify Illinois EPA in a timely manner of such inability and may request an extension of time to submit said pay request(s). Illinois EPA's approval of such request(s) for an extension of time to submit a pay request(s) shall not be unreasonably withheld.

- D. Illinois EPA shall send a voucher for payment of an approved request for payment to the Comptroller's Office no more than thirty (30) days after receipt of the request. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Illinois EPA shall not be responsible for any delays in the Comptroller making any payment or payments hereunder.
- 6. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST**: IFA agrees to comply with the provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code prohibiting conflict of interest (30 ILCS 500/50-13) and all those terms, conditions and provisions apply to this Agreement and are made a part of this Agreement the same as though they were incorporated and included herein.
- 7. WORK PRODUCTS: All documents and reports, including mandatory metric data included in Attachment G, delivered, or specified to be delivered by IFA under this Agreement shall become and remain the property of the Illinois EPA. Copies of raw data utilized in the preparation of these documents, reports, and other work products shall be made available to Illinois EPA upon request. IFA shall provide all personnel, materials, and equipment necessary to fulfill the purposes of this Agreement.
- 8. **MULTIPLE COUNTERPARTS**: This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, all of which shall be one and the same Agreement, binding on all Parties hereto, notwithstanding that all Parties are not signatories to the same counterpart.
- 9. **LAWS OF ILLINOIS**: If IFA subcontracts or grants any Scope of Work hereunder, it shall comply with the applicable provisions, if any, of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500/1-1, et seq.) and the Architectural, Engineering and Land Surveying Qualifications Based Selection Act (30 ILCS 535/1, et. seq.). All purchases of equipment, supplies, goods, and other materials by IFA hereunder shall be made in accordance with any applicable provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code. If IFA grants any Scope of Work hereunder, it shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act (30 ILCS 708/1, et. seq.) along with all other applicable state and federal laws.
- 10. AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATION; SUFFICIENCY OF FUNDS: Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, this Agreement and the Parties' obligations hereunder are contingent upon and subject to the availability of sufficient funds and availability of State and Federal appropriation(s). The Illinois EPA may terminate or suspend this Agreement, in whole or in part, without penalty or further payment being required, if: (i) sufficient funds for this Agreement have not been appropriated or otherwise made available to the Illinois EPA by the State or the federal funding source; (ii) the Governor or the Illinois EPA reserves funds; (iii) the Governor or the Illinois EPA determines that funds will not or may not be available for payment; or (iv) Illinois EPA determines that there are otherwise insufficient funds available. Illinois EPA shall provide notice, in writing to IFA, of any such funding and/or

appropriation failure and its election to terminate or suspend this Agreement as soon as practicable. Any suspension or termination pursuant to this Section will be effective upon the date of the written notice unless otherwise indicated.

11. **AUDIT/RETENTION OF RECORDS:** IFA shall maintain books and records relating to the performance of the Scope of Work necessary to support amounts charged to the Illinois EPA pursuant to this Agreement using accounting procedures and practices that conform to generally accepted accounting principles, the State Records Act (5 ILCS 160), and the State Records Commission Rules (44 Ill. Adm. Code Part 4400).

Illinois EPA Office of Energy's record retention period established with the State Records Commission is six (6) years after closure of any grant award. Therefore, IFA must retain its records for six (6) years after the end of the Term of this Agreement. If any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, cost recovery, or other action involving the records has been started before the expiration of the applicable retention period, the records must be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the applicable retention period, whichever is later.

Books and records required to be maintained under this Section shall be available for review or audit by representatives of: the Illinois EPA, the Auditor General, the Executive Inspector General, the Chief Procurement Officer, State of Illinois internal auditors or other governmental entities with monitoring authority (including agencies, departments, and instrumentalities of the federal government if federal funds are used and/or otherwise provided under federal law or any Agreement between Illinois EPA and a federal agency, department, or instrumentality providing funding for the Scope of Work), upon reasonable notice and during normal business hours. IFA shall cooperate fully with any such audit and with any investigation conducted by any of these entities. Failure to maintain books and records required by this Section shall establish a presumption in favor of the Illinois EPA for the recovery of any funds paid by the Illinois EPA under the Agreement for which adequate books and records are not available to support the purported disbursement.

- 12. **MODIFICATIONS AND SURVIVAL:** Amendments, modifications and waivers must be in writing and signed by authorized representatives of the Parties. Any provision of this Agreement officially declared void, unenforceable, or against public policy, shall be ignored and the remaining provisions shall be interpreted, as far as possible, to give effect to the Parties' intent. All provisions that by their nature would be expected to survive, including reporting and recordkeeping obligations, shall survive termination or expiration of the Agreement.
- 13. **FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT:** This Agreement and all related public records maintained by, provided to, or required to be provided to the Illinois EPA or IFA are subject to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act ("FOIA") (5 ILCS 140) notwithstanding any provision to the contrary that may be found in this Agreement. Upon request, each Party shall make available to the other Party all documents in its possession that are necessary to comply with requests made under FOIA.

- 14. **ASSIGNMENT:** No Party may assign or delegate, in whole or part, the rights or obligations created by this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other Party. Any such assignment or delegation without the other Party's consent shall be null and void.
- 15. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND ATTACHMENTS:** This Agreement, including all attachments, constitutes the entirety of the Agreement between the Parties and supersedes any other agreement or communication, whether written or oral, that may have been made by either Party.
  - ATTACHMENT A: STANDARD CERTIFICATIONS FOR INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENTS
  - ATTACHMENT B: TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION PAGE
  - ATTACHMENT C: PROPOSAL REQUESTING CONTINUED FUNDING
  - ATTACHMENT D: SCOPE OF WORK
  - ATTACHMENT E: MILESTONES AND DELIVERABLES
  - ATTACHMENT F: BUDGET BREAKDOWN
  - ATTACHMENT G: REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
  - ATTACHMENT H: SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
- 17. **CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION** Each Party shall treat the confidential information of the other Party with the same degree of care and protection it affords to its own confidential information unless a different standard is set forth in this Agreement. Notwithstanding the forgoing, the Parties shall comply with applicable law relative to the inspection, copying and disclosure of records, including but not limited to the Freedom of Information Act (5 ILCS 140/1 *et seq.*) (applicable to both Parties) and Section 7 of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/7) (applicable to Illinois EPA).
- 18. **SEVERABILITY CLAUSE:** If any provision of this Agreement is found to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Agreement.
- 19. **ABILITY TO CONTRACT:** Each Party represents to the other that it has the legal authority to enter into this Agreement. With respect to the subject matter of the Agreement, each Party shall duly authorize and execute any additional agreements, documents, instruments, amendments, and certification reasonably necessary and appropriate to maintain compliance with any applicable law.
- 20. **ATTESTATION:** The below signatories represent that they are duly authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of their respective bodies.
- 21. NOTICE AND REPRESENTATIVES:

All notices required to be given hereunder shall be sent by e-mail or certified mail to the other Party as provided below. Either Party may from time to time designate by written notice substitute addresses (including e-mail addresses) and/or persons to whom such notices shall be sent. Unless otherwise provided herein, all notices shall be effective upon receipt:

To IFA: Illinois Finance Authority 160 N. LaSalle St., Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 Christopher Meister cmeister@il-fa.com To Illinois EPA: Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Associate Director's Office – Office of Energy 1021 North Grand Ave. East P.O. Box 19276 EPA.Energy@Illinois.gov

- 23. **DISPUTES:** In the event of a dispute between the Parties concerning the Scope of Work to be performed, interpretation of results, next steps, or any other aspects of the work conducted under this Agreement, the General Counsel of the IFA, and Manager of the Illinois EPA Office of Energy, will attempt to resolve such disputes promptly. If disputes cannot be resolved at this level within ten (10) business days, the problem will be referred to the IFA Executive Director and the Illinois EPA Director within fifteen (15) business days.
- 24. **NO AGENCY OR OTHER RELATIONSHIP:** Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed to create, either expressly or by implication, the relationship of agency between IFA and Illinois EPA. Illinois EPA (including its employees, officers, representatives, agents, and contractors) is not authorized to represent or act on behalf of IFA in any matter relating to the subject matter of this Agreement, and IFA (including its members, employees, officers, representatives, agents, and contractors) is not authorized to represent or act on behalf of Illinois EPA in any matter relating to the subject matter of this Agreement. Nothing contained in this Agreement nor any act of the Parties shall be deemed or construed by any of the Parties hereto or by any third parties to create any relationship of third party beneficiary, principal, agent, limited or general partnership, joint venture, or any association or relationship involving any of the Parties.
- 25. **NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES:** This Agreement shall be binding on the Parties and shall inure to the benefit of the Parties and the State of Illinois. This Agreement shall not run to the benefit of, or be enforceable by, any person other than a Party.
- 26. COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS: The Parties shall at all times observe and comply with all applicable federal, State, and local laws, regulations and codes which may in any manner affect the performance of this Agreement.
- 27. **GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE:** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. Any and all claims and disputes arising out of this Agreement or the Scope of Work against the State of Illinois, Illinois EPA, IFA, or any of their respective officials, officers, members, employees, or authorized representatives must be filed exclusively with and shall be adjudicated in the Illinois Court of Claims and shall be governed by the Court of Claims Act (705 ILCS 505/1 et seq.). The Parties shall not enter into binding

arbitration to resolve any dispute arising out of this Agreement. Neither Party waives sovereign immunity by entering into this Agreement.

- 28. **ELIGIBILITY TO RECEIVE FUNDS:** IFA represents, warrants, and certifies that IFA, Illinois Climate Bank, its officials, officers, members, employees, and authorized representatives, and, to its knowledge, any and all of its contractors and subcontractors, borrowers and grantees pursuant to this Agreement:
  - A. Are not presently or proposed to be debarred or suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from federal, state, municipal, or other governmental ("public") transactions and/or otherwise prohibited from receiving federal, state and/or other public funds;
  - B. Have not within a three year period preceding this Agreement been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for (i) fraud or commission of a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public transaction or contract under a public transaction, (ii) violation of federal or State antitrust laws, (iii) embezzlement, theft, bribery, bid rigging, forgery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements or receiving stolen property, or (iv) a felony;
  - C. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a public entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated above;
  - D. Have not within the preceding three years had a public transaction terminated for cause of default;
  - E. Shall use EE RLF Program funds only for eligible activities and in strict compliance with the requirements of the EE RLF Program and applicable federal and State of Illinois laws and regulations;
  - F. Is not now, and has not in the past, been subject to any penalties resulting from noncompliance with the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5); and
  - G. Shall document how EE RLF Program funds are used in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
- 29. **CONTRACTING AND SUBCONTRACTING:** IFA will ensure all contracts and subcontracts are entered into subject to the following conditions and limitations:
  - A. IFA will comply with the Illinois Procurement Code in contracting and will comply with all applicable federal and State procurement laws and regulations;
  - C. IFA assumes responsibility for the administration and management of the EE RLF Program pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. IFA assumes responsibility for the settlement and satisfaction of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of contracts and subcontracts arising under the EE RLF Program. This responsibility includes, but is not limited to, procurement or selection of contractors, award of contracts, pretest of award, claims, disputes and other procurement matters;

- D. IFA will ensure that any contract or subcontract provides the Illinois EPA, the Illinois Auditor General, the Illinois and US Inspector Generals, the Illinois and US Comptroller, the Illinois Attorney General, and federal government, their respective officials, authorized representatives and agents with access to any books, documents, papers, and records, including computer-generated documents, of any contractor or subcontractor that are related to the EE RLF Program and the expenditure of EE RLF Program funds for the purpose of making an audit;
- F. IFA agrees to comply with all applicable federal and State laws prohibiting civil rights violations, including but not limited to the Illinois Human Rights Act (775 ILCS 5), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Title IX, 40 CFR Parts 5 and 7, and all civil rights obligations set forth in the attached U.S. DOE Special Terms and Conditions, and will require the same compliance from all contractors and subcontractors of every tier performing EE RLF Program work. IFA and its contractors and subcontractors of every tier shall not discriminate against any person because of their race, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, marital status, order of protection status, disability, military status, sexual orientation, pregnancy, or unfavorable discharge from military service or other protected status:
- G. IFA shall comply with the Illinois Finance Authority Act (20 ILCS 3501/850-15), the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Women, and Persons with Disabilities Act (30 ILCS 575/1), and 2 CFR 200.317 through 200.327 in fulfillment of contracts and subcontracts for services and supplies under this Agreement.;
- H. IFA will ensure that all contracts and subcontracts are awarded to persons and organizations that:
  - i. Have adequate financial resources, experience, organization, technical qualifications and resources, and facilities for performance of the contract or subcontract, and possesses the ability to successfully perform the EE RLF Program work subject of the contract or subcontract;
  - ii. Have staffing sufficient to comply with the completion schedule for the EE RLF Program work;
  - iii. Have a demonstrated record of integrity, good judgment, compliance with public policy, and past performance, including any prior performance under grants or contracts with federal, State, or local government; and
  - iv. Have an established financial management system and audit procedure.
- I. IFA shall ensure that all procurement transactions will be conducted in a manner that provides full and open competition with the standards imposed under federal and State law, including but not limited to prohibiting the use of statutorily or administratively imposed State or local geographical preferences in the evaluation of bids or proposals (except where such geographical preferences are designed to achieve compliance with the Justice 40 Initiative and result in increased investment in Equity Investment Eligible communities);
- J. IFA shall maintain written standards of conduct that address the conflicts of interest provisions set forth in 2 CFR 200.318, including but not limited to the selection, award and administration of contracts and organizational conflicts of interest;

AGREEMENT NUMBER: SEP240013

- K. Any person, contractor, or other entity that develops or drafts, or assists in the developing or drafting of any specifications, requirements, statement of the work, qualifications, invitations for bids, requests for proposals (RFP), requests for qualifications (RFQ), or other bid or procurement document(s) must be excluded from competing for such procurement(s);
- L. All consulting services for which IFA is requesting reimbursement hereunder must be procured in accordance with 2 CFR 200.317 through 200.327;
- M. Management fees or similar charges in excess of direct costs are not allowable; and
- N. IFA must comply with the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act ("FFATA"), including but not limited to the "Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation" requirements therein.
- 30. **TITLE AND HEADINGS:** Titles and headings to Sections herein are inserted for reference only and are not intended to be a part of, or affect the meaning or interpretation of, this Agreement.

#### 31. GENERAL PROVISIONS:

- A. If a Party waives a breach of any provision of this Agreement by the other Party, that waiver shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach by said Party or prevent the non-breaching Party from enforcing such provision.
- B. The Parties acknowledge that this Agreement was freely negotiated by each of the Parties hereto, each of whom was represented by separate counsel; accordingly, this Agreement shall be construed according to the fair meaning of its terms, and not against any Party.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

### ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT

	Address: 160 N. LaSalle St., Suite S-1000, Chicago, IL 60601
Signature:	Phone: 312-651-1300
Printed Name: Christopher B. Meister	Fax: 312-651-1350
Title: Executive Director	Email: cmeister@il-fa.com
Date:	
Agency: Illinois Environmental Protection Agency	
Street Address: 1021 N Grand Avenue E	
City, State ZIP: Springfield, Il 62702	
Director Signature:	Date:
Printed Name: John J. Kim	
Director	
Legal Signature:	Date:
Legal Printed Name: Charles Gunnarson	
Chief Legal Counsel	
Fiscal Signature:	Date:
Fiscal's Printed Name: Jacob Poeschel	

Fiscal's Title: Chief Fiscal Officer

AGREEMENT NUMBER: SEP240013

#### ATTACHMENT A

#### STANDARD CERTIFICATIONS FOR INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENTS

IFA acknowledges and agrees that compliance with this Agreement for the term of the Agreement and any renewals is a material requirement and condition of this Agreement. By executing this Agreement, IFA certifies compliance with this Agreement and is under a continuing obligation to remain in compliance and report any non-compliance.

If this Agreement extends over multiple fiscal years including the initial term and all renewals, IFA shall confirm compliance with this Agreement in the manner and format determined by the State by the date specified by the State and in no event later than July 1 of each year that this Agreement remains in effect.

If the Parties determine that any certification in this Agreement is not applicable, it may be stricken without affecting other portions of this Agreement.

- 1. As part of each certification, IFA acknowledges and agrees that should IFA provide false information, or fail to be or remain in compliance with the Standard Certification requirements, one or more of the following sanctions will apply:
  - the Agreement may be void by operation of law,
  - the State may void the Agreement, and
  - the IFA or its agents may be subject to one or more of the following: suspension, debarment, denial of payment, civil fine, or criminal penalty.

Identifying a sanction or failing to identify a sanction in relation to any of the specific certifications does not waive imposition of other sanctions or preclude application of sanctions not specifically identified.

- 2. IFA certifies it and its employees will comply with applicable provisions of the U.S. Civil Rights Act, Section 504 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. § 12101 *et seq.*) and applicable rules in performance under this contract.
- 3. IFA certifies it will provide a drug free workplace pursuant to the Drug Free Workplace Act. (30 ILCS 580)
- 4. IFA certifies that it is not participating or shall not participate in an international boycott in violation of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the applicable regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce. This applies to contracts that exceed \$10,000 (30 ILCS 582).
- 5. IFA certifies it complies with the Illinois Department of Human Rights Act and rules applicable to public contracts, including equal employment opportunity, refraining from unlawful discrimination, and having written sexual harassment policies (775 ILCS 5/2-105).
- 6. IFA certifies it does not pay dues to or reimburse or subsidize payments by its employees for any dues or fees to any "discriminatory club" (775 ILCS 25/2).
- 7. IFA warrants and certifies that it and, to the best of its knowledge, its subcontractors have and will comply with Executive Order No. 1 (2007). The Order generally prohibits contractors from hiring the then-serving Governor's family members to lobby procurement activities of the State, or any other unit of government in Illinois including local governments if that procurement may result in a contract valued at over \$25,000. This prohibition also applies to hiring for that same purpose any former State employee who had procurement authority at any time during the one-year period preceding the procurement lobbying activity.
- 8. IFA certifies that information technology, including electronic information, software, systems and equipment, developed or provided under this contract will comply with the applicable requirements of the Illinois Technology Accessibility Act Standards.<sup>5</sup> 30 ILCS 587.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> https://www.dhs.state.il.us/iitaa

#### ATTACHMENT B

#### TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

I certify that:

The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and

I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and

I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

- If you are an individual, enter your name and SSN as it appears on your Social Security Card.
- If you are a sole proprietor, enter the owner's name on the name line followed by the name of the business and the owner's SSN or EIN.
- If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the owner's name on the name line and the D/B/A on the business name line and enter the owner's SSN or EIN.
- If the LLC is a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's business name and EIN and for corporations, attach IRS acceptance letter (CP261 or CP277).
- For all other entities, enter the name of the entity as used to apply for the entity's EIN and the EIN.

Name: Click here to enter text.					
Business Name: Click here to enter text.					
Taxpayer Identification Number:					
Social Security Number: Click here to enter text.					
or					
Employer Identification Number: Click here to enter text.					
Legal Status (check one):					
Individual	Governmental				
Sole Proprietor	■ Nonresident alien				
Partnership	Estate or trust				
Legal Services Corporation	Pharmacy (Non-Corp.)				
☐ Tax-exempt	Pharmacy/Funeral Home/Cemetery (Corp.)				
Corporation providing or billing	Limited Liability Company				
medical and/or health care services	(select applicable tax classification)				
Corporation NOT providing or billing	C = corporation				
medical and/or health care services	P = partnership				
Signature of Authorized Representative:					

Date: Click here to enter a date.

# ATTACHMENT C PROPOSAL REQUESTING CONTINUED FUNDING

Continued funding is not permitted under this Agreement.

AGREEMENT NUMBER: SEP240013

#### ATTACHMENT D

#### SCOPE OF WORK

#### **Programmatic Objective:**

The EE RLF Program, funded by U.S. DOE, authorizes Illinois EPA to capitalize loans and grants for energy audits and energy efficiency upgrades and retrofits of building infrastructure. (20 ILCS 3501/850-5). Projects awarded under the EE RLF Program, in whole or in part, will be funded with appropriated funds by the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) Section 40502, and subject to applicable federal terms and conditions as provided in Attachment H. (Public Law 117-58). The EE RLF Program is a <u>Justice40</u>-covered program.<sup>6</sup>

This Agreement is between Illinois EPA and IFA, designated as the Illinois Climate Bank, for administration of the EE RLF Program. The IFA shall use EE RLF Program funding to establish a sustainable energy efficiency revolving loan fund, particularly focused on Equity Investment Eligible Communities (20 ILCS 3855/1-10) and federally designated Disadvantaged Communities (as defined by the White House CEQ's Climate and Economic Justice Screening Tool) consistent with the Biden Administration's Justice 40 Initiative.

#### **Description of Supplies and Services:**

IFA is a body politic and corporate created by State statute and is authorized to issue tax-exempt and taxable bonds to make loans. The IFA was designated as the Illinois Climate Bank under the 2021 Climate & Equitable Jobs Act (CEJA), and works to accelerate Illinois's climate, equity, and energy goals. 20 ILCS 3501/850-5. The Illinois Climate Bank's purpose is to ensure the equitable distribution of and access to clean energy benefits and accelerate private capital investment in clean energy projects that reflect the geographic, racial, ethnic, gender, and income-level diversity of the State. 20 ILCS 3501/850-15.

The IFA must conduct statewide stakeholder engagement and outreach to inform design of the EE RLF Program to best meet the primary objectives of the EE RLF Program as reflected by Illinois residents. Stakeholder engagement must include community-based organizations, business groups, municipalities, utilities, financial institutions, BIPOC energy efficiency contractors, BIPOC renewable energy developers, labor organizations, units of local government, environmental organizations, and consumer advocates. Stakeholder engagement opportunities must be designed to allow meaningful access and participation by residents of disadvantaged communities and equity investment eligible persons and households and equity eligible contractors in all parts of Illinois.

Within the 180 days after the date on which the grant is received by Illinois EPA, IFA shall make available a Bridge Loan for the Inflation Reduction Act (IRA) Direct Pay Provision. This Bridge Loan will be paired with building energy audits and retrofit projects as required by the EE RLF Program. The Bridge Loan will allow commercial building owners to prove eligibility for the direct pay and gain access to IRA Direct Pay funding. In implementation of the Bridge Loan, the IFA will use a leverage model, co-investing the federal funds with private capital, or guaranteeing the private investment in projects with a loan loss reserve comprised of the federal funds, to mobilize private capital.

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> https://www.energy.gov/diversity/justice40-initiative

The Bridge Loan will be designed within the following criteria:

Eligibility	Nonprofits and Public Entities eligible for the Direct Pay provisions of the			
	Inflation Reduction Act			
EE RLF Category	Commercial/Public Building			
Loan Maximum	\$1,000,000			
Loan Minimum	\$50,000			
Term	Up to 24 months			
Repayment Schedule	No monthly payments. Full payment due upon receipt of Direct Pay			
	payments from U.S. Treasury			
Fees	Upfront origination fee of no more than 2% of loan			
Interest Rate	Below market, low interest rate approved by IFA Board			
Underwriting Criteria	• Loan to Value (LTV) of 30%-40%			
	Certified to receive federal funds			
	Project meets utility-specific interconnection requirements			
	Eligible costs consistent with U.S. Treasury requirements			
	Proven submission of Direct Pay application to U.S. Treasury			
Other Requirements	Projects must be paired with a completed standardized energy audit			
	pursuant to U.S. DOE EE RLF Program guidance and Item 4(G) of			
	this Agreement.			
	Projects must agree to all EE RLF Program reporting requirements			
	pursuant to EE RLF Program rules and this Agreement.			

The IFA will initially focus time and capacity on development of the Bridge Loan. Before IFA expands EE RLF Program loan or grant offerings to different funding types and building sectors it must consult with and obtain approval of the concept in writing from Illinois EPA. For every loan issued under the Bridge Loan and any other loan program developed under the EE RLF Program, IFA must prioritize projects that are located in or will benefit state-designated Equity Investment Eligible Communities or federally designated Disadvantaged Communities across all parts of Illinois.

Where possible, IFA shall issue loans for projects that fall within the Historic Preservation bounded categories, see Term 8 in the attached Special Terms & Conditions and the attached Application Instructions. The IFA shall issue loans for projects outside the bounded categories only after obtaining written agreement with Illinois EPA.

#### Partnerships, Loan Terms, and Conditions:

The primary objectives of the EE RLF Program are described below. The IFA must develop partnerships, loan terms, and conditions that reflect these objectives to the extent practicable.

- 1. Maximize Loan Volume and Leverage Private Capital: IFA will implement a leverage model, where the federal funds are co-invested with private capital, or guaranteed with a loan loss reserve, to mobilize private capital from a network of lenders. The IFA will leverage the EE RLF to raise private capital and conduct direct lending for new loan products to meet the needs of eligible recipients. The IFA will leverage its relationships with lending institutions located in Illinois, including community development financial institutions, to support early-stage loan origination and servicing activities.
  - The IFA will coordinate delivery of new financial products with utility-provided energy efficiency and renewable incentives and develop financial products to more effectively reach disadvantaged communities currently subject to funding gaps.
- 2. Accelerate and Maximize Energy Savings: Funds are to be distributed to projects that will maximize cost-savings and pollution-reducing benefits to building owners and occupiers. Aggregable data as part of the EE RLF Program assessments will be required to meet the reporting requirements required by U.S. DOE.
- 3. Create Good-Paying Jobs and Support Justice 40 Initiative: IFA will leverage federal funds, state-funded or mandated programs, and the new EE RLF to effectively invest in energy efficient building audits and retrofits with priority

given to Equity Investment Eligible Communities (20 ILCS 730/5-5), and to support a market for small and emerging contractors. The IFA will design the EE RLF to leverage new and emerging workforce development and contractor incubator programs established by the State of Illinois.

Before expanding the EE RLF Program with new loan or grant offerings, IFA must develop a table and brief description, modeled on the Bridge Loan table in Attachment D above, of the new offerings. The table and description must include, at a minimum: eligibility, EE RLF category, loan or grant maximum, loan or grant minimum, term, repayment schedule, fees, interest rate, and underwriting criteria. IFA must share the table and brief description with Illinois EPA and work with Illinois EPA to ensure the content is in compliance with U.S. DOE regulations and for consistency with EE RLF Program objectives before making the offering available to eligible recipients (as defined in paragraph 4.G.i, above). Illinois EPA will have 14 days upon receipt of the table and brief description from IFA to review and approve or to request additional time for review and approval. If Illinois EPA takes no such action within 14 days, IFA may deem the new offering acceptable under this Agreement. Upon agreement of the parties, written or deemed, that a new loan or grant offering is in compliance with U.S. DOE regulations and consistent with EE RLF Program objectives the table must be incorporated into this Agreement as an amendment under paragraph 12, above.

Interest rates and fees associated with all EE RLF loans must be kept as low as practicable and balanced with underwriting criteria to reach Equity Investment Eligible Communities to the greatest extent possible. Interest rates must be below market and be reviewed and adjusted on a quarterly basis to ensure they are in compliance with this Agreement.

The IFA has sole responsibility for underwriting decisions and legal compliance with respect to all EE RLF Program loans it makes. The IFA agrees that for each EE RLF Program loan it makes, it will investigate and evaluate the creditworthiness of the applicant.

Financial Capability terms and conditions for EE RLF Program loans must be designed to maintain a program debt service ratio of 1:1 or better in order to optimize leveraging private capital for the benefit of the EE RLF Program.

When leveraging EE RLF loans with existing programs, IFA may supplement, but not supplant, Weatherization Assistance Program (WAP) benefits, and support households in obtaining WAP benefits as applicable.

Authority to issue grants under this Agreement does not extend to third-party financial institutions. Illinois EPA and IFA are the only entities authorized to issue EE RLF Program grants.

Application Development and Publication: Application materials must be designed with consideration for the above program objectives. Application documents should be consolidated to the extent possible and made accessible via multiple means (e.g., internet, physical documents upon request, etc.). All loan criteria, terms, underwriting and application documents must be accessible on a website published by IFA with clear reference to IFA, Illinois EPA, State of Illinois and U.S. DOE in order to ensure Illinois residents associate the EE RLF Program with the federal and state governments. Loans developed under the EE RLF Program must be sufficiently distinguished from other IFA and Illinois Climate Bank programs on the website in order to help Illinois residents understand potential eligibility and avoid confusion.

## ATTACHMENT E

## MILESTONES AND DELIVERABLES

The anticipated milestones are itemized below and subject to change during the Term of the Agreement.

IFA must notify Illinois EPA by email at <a href="mailto:epa.energy@illinois.gov">epa.energy@illinois.gov</a> when any events occur that have a significant impact upon EE RLF Program activities and the milestones below as soon as the event becomes known.

Milestones	Target Date
Receipt of grant by Illinois EPA from U.S. DOE	
First 180 days after receipt by Illinois EPA of U.S. DOE grant:	Measured in days from date of receipt of U.S. DOE grant
Public Notice of Stakeholder Engagement, Outreach and Marketing Plan	within 45 days
Publication of EE RLF Program Informational Materials	
First Stakeholder Engagement Opportunity Held	within 75 days
Initial Bridge Loan Strategy Published	within 100 days
Workforce Development Strategy Published	
Bridge Loan Lending Partner Identified	within 140 days
Bridge Loan Originator Partners Identified	
Bridge Loan Servicer Partners Identified	
Bridge Loan Underwriting finalized	within 150 days
Loan Terms & Conditions finalized	
Test Launch of Bridge Loan Application Portal	within 170 days
Metric Tracking Procedures Shared with Illinois EPA	
Bridge Loan product made available:	within 180 days
<ul> <li>Full Bridge Loan Application Packet published</li> <li>IFA, Illinois Climate Bank webpage dedicated to EE RLF Bridge Loan published</li> <li>Customer Support for Potential Borrowers Established and Accessible</li> </ul>	

Following Availability of First Loan:	
Issuance of First Loan	Ongoing
Receipt of First Loan Payment	Ongoing
Additional loan product(s) developed and made available	Ongoing
Review and Adjust Interest Rate(s)	Quarterly
IFA Illinois Climate Bank EE RLF webpage updated	Ongoing
Prepare and submit EE RLF Two-Year Report to Illinois EPA, see Attachment G, below.	23 months after Illinois EPA receipt of U.S. DOE grant
EE RLF Program Closeout	Upon U.S. DOE termination of EE RLF Program grant

#### ATTACHMENT F

#### BUDGET BREAKDOWN

Budget Category	FY24	FY25	FY26	FY27	FY28	Total Per Category
Personnel	\$20,004.10	\$20,604.22	\$21,222.35	\$21,859.02	\$22,514.79	\$106,204.48
Fringe Benefits	\$5,001.03	\$5,151.05	\$5,305.59	\$5,464.75	\$5,628.70	\$26,551.12
Travel						
Equipment						
Supplies						
Contractual	\$1,119,000					\$1,119,000
Other Direct Costs						
<b>Indirect Costs</b>	\$114,400.51	\$2,575.53	\$2,652.79	\$2,732.38	\$2,814.35	\$125,175.56
Total Per Year	\$1,258,405.64	\$28,330.80	\$29,180.73	\$30,056.15	\$30,957.84	
		Grand Total				\$1,376,931.16

Administrative Expense Categories include: personnel, fringe benefits, travel, equipment, supplies, other direct costs, and indirect costs.

**Personnel:** All positions to be supported by title and the amounts of time (e.g., % of time) to be expended on the EE RLF, the base pay rate, and the total direct personnel compensation. Personnel must be direct costs to the project and not duplicative of personnel costs included in the indirect pool that is the basis of any indirect rate applied for this project.

**Fringe Benefits:** If fringe cost rates are approved by a federal agency, identify the agency and date of latest rate agreement and include a copy of the rate agreement. If fringe cost rates are not approved by a federal agency, explain how total fringe benefits costs were calculated. Calculations should identify all rates used along with the base they were applied to (and how the base was derived), and a total for each (along with the grant total). If there is an established computation methodology approved for state-wide use, provide a copy.

**Travel:** Provide the purpose of travel. Identify the number of trips, and the destination/location, if known. Provide the basis for the travel estimate such as past trips, current quotations, federal or state travel regulations, etc. All listed travel must be necessary or beneficial to the performance of the EE RLF. No foreign travel is approved, and out-of-state travel requires pre-approval.

**Equipment:** Equipment is defined as an item with an acquisition cost greater than \$5,000 and a useful life expectancy of more than one year. List all proposed equipment and briefly justify its need as it applies to the objectives of this Agreement. Provide a basis of cost such as vendor quotes, catalog prices, prior invoices, etc. If it is new equipment that will retain a useful life upon completion of the project, provide a rationale for the estimate value shown. Also, indicate whether the equipment is being used for other projects or is 100% dedicated to this project.

**Supplies:** Supplies are defined as items with an acquisition cost of \$5,000 or less or a useful life expectancy of less than one year. Supplies are generally consumed during the project performance. List all proposed supplies and the estimated cost and briefly justify the need for the supplies as they apply to the objectives of this Agreement. Supply items must be direct costs to the project and not duplicative of supply costs included in the indirect pool that is the basis of any indirect rate applied for this project. Provide a basis of cost for each item listed. Examples include vendor quotes, prior purchases of similar or like items, published price list, etc.

**Contractual:** All subrecipients, vendors, contractors, consultants, grantees and their estimated costs should be identified. Use TBD if the entity is unknown. Provide a brief description of the work to be performed or the service to be provided. Include the basis of cost for each item listed (competitive, historical, quote, catalog, etc.).

Other Direct Costs: Other direct costs are direct cost items required for the project that do not fit clearly into other categories. These direct costs must not be included in the indirect costs (if indirect costs are proposed for this project). Provide a description, cost, and justification or need for each direct cost item. Provide a basis of cost for each item.

**Indirect Costs:** If the indirect cost rate has been approved by a federal agency or agency other than U.S. DOE. See 2 CFR 200.414 Indirect (F&A) costs for more information. Identify the agency and the date of the latest rate agreement and submit a copy of the agreement with the application. If the indirect cost rate has not been approved by a federal agency, provide the basis for computation of rates including the types of benefits to be provided, the rate(s) used and the cost basis for each rate. The rate/amount allowable does not invalidate the budget category limits.

#### ATTACHMENT G

## REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Quarter	Reporting Period	Due Date
1	July – September	October 20
2	October – December	January 20
3	January – March	April 20
4	April – June	July 20
Cumulative –	July – June	August 20
Annually		
Two Year U.S. DOE	First two years of	23 months after the EE RLF Program grant is received by
Program Report	Term of this Agreement	Illinois EPA
Final, Closeout	Entire Term of this Agreement	45 days following the end of the Term of this Agreement or
		closeout of EE RLF Program by U.S. DOE, whichever is
		later

All reports required under this Agreement must be submitted to <a href="mailto:epa.energy@illinois.gov">epa.energy@illinois.gov</a>.

The State Energy Program ("SEP") is updating performance metrics and data collection processes, including new metrics (e.g., funding and technical assistance to disadvantaged communities). This Agreement is subject to any new metrics issued by SEP. For the EE RLF Program, U.S. DOE anticipates updates to the statutorily required Two Year Report as well as a new grant Closeout Report to capture required metrics over the entire period performance.

## **Quarterly Reporting:**

Upon IFA creating a loan that triggers the applicability of a metric area, that metric area becomes mandatory.

Quarterly narrative performance reports shall include, but are not limited to, providing the following information to the Illinois EPA Office of Energy for each investment made under the EE RLF Program for purposes of metric tracking and reporting to U.S. DOE:

#### General (mandatory)

- For each loan issued:
  - o Entity Name
  - Building Address(es)
  - Counties
  - o Investment Amount
  - Targeted Sector(s)

## Metric Area 3: Energy Audits (mandatory)

- 3a. Energy audits, by sector
  - o Number of investment grade audits (IGAs) performed
  - o Number of non-investment grade audits (IGAs) performed
  - o Square footage of buildings/facilities audited
  - o Auditor's projection of energy savings (kWh, therms, MMBTU, gallons of fuel, gallons of water)
  - o Average Daily Flow (MGD) of WWTF audited
  - Number of projects started based on audits

## Metric Area 4: Retrofits (mandatory)

- 4a. Buildings retrofitted, by sector
  - o Number of buildings retrofitted
  - o Square footage of buildings retrofitted
  - o Estimated project savings (kWh, therms, gallons of fuel, gallons of water, dollars)
- 4b. Building automation systems (BAS) installed, by sector
  - o Number of energy management systems installed
  - o Square footage of buildings with systems installed
- 4c. Street lights retrofitted
  - o Number of energy efficient streetlights installed
  - Estimated project savings (kWh)
- 4d. Water conservation retrofits made, by sector
  - o Number of water conservation retrofits completed
  - o Number of water management systems installed
- 4e. Wastewater treatment facilities retrofitted
  - o Reduction in energy intensity (MMBTU/MG, MMBTU/kg BOD removed)
- 4f. Manufacturing re-tooling, process improvements
  - o Number of facilities with manufacturing space repurposed for clean energy products
  - o Square footage of manufacturing space repurposed for clean energy products
  - o Number of manufacturing lines retrofitted
- 4g. Energy, water saved, by sector
  - o Reduction in electricity consumption (MWh/year)
  - o Reduction in water consumption (gallons/day)
  - o Reduction in fuel oil consumption (gallons/year)
  - Reduction in natural gas consumption (MMcf/year)
  - Dollars saved

## Metric Area 7: Financial Instruments (if applicable) \*

- 7a. Financial incentives provided, by sector and incentive type
  - o Monetary value of financial incentives provided
  - o Total value of investments incentivized
- 7b. Existing or new financial programs utilized/created, by sector and program type
  - o Number of customers newly utilizing program
  - o Private dollars leveraged
  - o Total dollars invested as a result of financial mechanism
  - Project energy, cost savings
  - o Number of financial programs developed or updated
- 7d. Energy savings performance contracts, by sector
  - o Number of contracts signed
  - o Dollar value of contracts signed
  - o Projected savings (kWh/year)

- 7e. Energy investment partnerships/green banks
  - o Number of projects funded
  - o Total monetary value of projects funded

\*Metric Area 7: Financial instruments. Metric 7c Loans and grants by sector should not be included in an activity as a metric as this metric is pre-populated into the Quarterly Performance Report (QPR) for all EE RLF Program awards.

## Metric Area 8: Renewable Energy Market Development (if applicable)

- 8c. Ground source geothermal systems installed
  - o Number of ground source geothermal systems installed
  - Total capacity of ground source geothermal systems installed (tons)
- 8e. Solar photovoltaic (PV) electric systems installed
  - o Number of solar PV electric systems installed
  - o Total capacity of solar PV electric systems installed (kW)
- 8g. Renewable thermal systems installed
  - o Number of solar thermal systems installed
  - o Total capacity of solar thermal systems installed (square feet)
  - o Number of other renewable thermal systems installed
  - o Total capacity of other renewable thermal systems installed (Btu/hr)
- 8h. Other renewable electric systems installed
  - o Number of other renewable systems installed
  - o Total capacity of other renewable systems installed (kW)

## Metric Area 10: Training and Education/Technical Assistance (if applicable)

- 10a. Education and outreach conducted
  - o Number of contacts reached via webinars, site visits, fact sheets, or other
  - Number workshops, training, and education sessions held
  - o Number of people attending workshops, training, and education sessions
- 10b. Technical assistance provided
  - o Number of participants
- 10c. Workforce development
  - o Number of people trained
  - o Number of professional certifications achieved
  - o Jobs retained (Full Time Equivalent)
  - Jobs created (Full Time Equivalent)

## Metric Area 11: Other (administrative or energy storage systems, if applicable)

- 11d. Energy storage systems
  - o Number of battery storage systems installed
  - o Total capacity of battery systems installed (kW)
  - o Number of thermal storage systems installed
  - o Total capacity of thermal storage systems (KBtu/hr)
- 11e. Combined heat and power (CHP)
  - o Number of CHP screenings completed
  - o Number of feasibility studies completed
  - o Number of CHP Systems installed (technology and/or fuel type)
  - o Capacity of CHP systems installed (MW)
  - o Thermal output of CHP systems installed

Upon IFA creating a loan that triggers the applicability of a metric area, that metric area becomes mandatory.

## Quarterly Reporting Metrics:

- Number of stakeholder engagement and outreach events held
- Number of stakeholders contacted as a result of each event
- Number of comments received/questions asked as a result of each event
- Number of commenters at each event
- Loan products available (new and existing)
- Updated loan interest rate(s)
- Number of Loans issued by type (total and Equity Investment Eligible)
- Number of Loans repaid by type (total and Equity Investment Eligible)
- Number of Loans defaulted by type (total and Equity Investment Eligible)
- Funds and programs leveraged
- Updated, approximate leverage ratio of EE RLF Program
- Total EE RLF Program value
- Cumulative EE RLF Program potential energy savings identified by financed audits (total and Equity Investment Eligible)
- Cumulative EE RLF Program energy savings from completed, financed projects (total and Equity Investment Eligible)
- Jobs created (total and Equity Investment Eligible)

#### **Annual Reporting:**

By August 20 of each year throughout the Term of the Agreement, IFA must submit cumulative annual reporting to Illinois EPA.

## Two Year U.S. DOE Program Report:

No later than 23 months after the EE RLF Program grant is received by Illinois EPA, IFA must supply Illinois EPA with the following EE RLF Program information:

- The number of recipients to which IFA and its subcontractors and grantees have distributed:
  - o EE RLF Program loans for:
    - Commercial energy audits;
    - Residential energy audits; and
    - Energy upgrades and retrofits.
  - o Grants pursuant to the EE RLF Program.

• The average capital cost of upgrades and retrofits across all commercial energy audits and residential energy audits that were conducted in Illinois using loans provided by IFA pursuant to the EE RLF Program and this Agreement.

## **Closeout Reporting:**

The federal character of this money will not remain in perpetuity. At the end of the EE RLF Program award to Illinois, a closeout agreement will be negotiated between U.S. DOE and Illinois EPA that will contain minimum terms for the continued use of the EE RLF Program funds. IFA must supply Illinois EPA with all information requested by U.S. DOE at the time of closeout.

#### ATTACHMENT H

#### SPECIAL TERMS & CONDITIONS

- 32. Loan Documents. Before expanding the EE RLF Program with new loan or grant offerings, IFA must consult with Illinois EPA to ensure the new offering is in compliance with U.S. DOE regulations and for consistency with EE RLF Program objectives pursuant to Attachment D of this Agreement. Documents and all other materials developed as a result of the EE RLF Program become the joint property of the Illinois EPA and IFA.
- 33. Deposit and Handling of Funds. All EE RLF Program funds shall be used in furtherance of the EE RLF Program consistent with this Agreement and the U.S. DOE EE RLF Program and for no other purpose. All funds not loaned out by IFA must be invested in a way that earns interest income or attracts private capital to benefit the EE RLF Program.
- 34. Default, Recovery of Funds. IFA must define what constitutes a loan default along with potential remedies for loan default under the Bridge Loan and all subsequent loans created under the EE RLF Program. IFA must pursue recovery of funds after default to the extent legally possibly and consistent with EE RLF Program objectives (*see* Attachment D Scope of Work). IFA must notify Illinois EPA of all instances of default in quarterly reporting along with a description of how the default was remedied or resolved including the amount unrecovered or forgiven. No borrower who has defaulted on a loan under the EE RLF Program may be considered for a loan under the EE RLF Program after the default.
- 35. IFA must provide separate accounting for EE RLF Program funds and all other state or federal funds leveraged or comingled with EE RLF Program funds.
- 36. All federal funds used to establish and perpetuate the EE RLF Program—inclusive of interest earned, program income generated, and fees collected—are program income, subject to the terms of this Agreement, will be re-invested in the EE RLF Program, and must be used for EE RLF-eligible purposes as directed by U.S. DOE at the end of the grant.
- 37. IFA and all third party contractors and subcontractors agree to comply with applicable federal cross-cutting requirements including, but not limited to Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"); Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"); MBE/WBE requirements found at 40 CFR 33.44(b); OSHA worker Health & Safety Standards at 29 CFR 1910.120; the Uniform Relocation Act; National Historic Preservation Act; Endangered Species Act; Executive Order 11246, Equal Employment Opportunity, and implementing regulations at 41 CFR Part 60-4; the Anti-Kickback Act (40 USC § 276c); and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and implemented by Executive Orders 119 and 11250.
- 38. The following are incorporated into this Agreement by reference:
  - a. Administrative and Legal Requirements Document and Application Instructions for the EE RLF Capitalization Grant Program (attached below);
  - b. U.S. DOE financial assistance regulations at 2 CFR Part 200 as amended by 2 CFR Part 910;
  - c. National Policy Assurances To Be Incorporated As Award Terms;
  - d. Build America, Buy America Act (BABA), Title IX of Division G of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act, Pub. L. No. 117-58; and
  - e. U.S. DOE SEP Terms & Conditions (attached below).

# **Table of Contents**

Subpart A.	General Provisions	33
Term 1.	Legal Authority and Effect	
Term 2.	Flow Down Requirement	33
Term 3.	Compliance with Federal, State, and Municipal Law	33
Term 4.	Inconsistency with Federal Law	33
Term 5.	Federal Stewardship	33
Term 6.	Federal Involvement	33
Term 7.	NEPA Requirements	34
Term 8.	Historic Preservation	36
Term 9.	Performance of Work in United States	36
Term 10.	Foreign National Access	
Term 11.	Notice Regarding the Purchase of American-Made Equipment and Products – Sense of Congress	
Term 12.	Reporting Requirements	
Term 13.	Lobbying	
Term 14.	Publications	
Term 15.	No-Cost Extension	
Term 16.	Property Standards	
Term 17.	Insurance Coverage	
Term 18.	Real Property	
Term 19.	Equipment	
Term 20.	Supplies	
Term 21.	• •	
Term 22.	····	
	Audits	
Subpart B.		
•		
Term 24. Term 25.	•	
Term 26.		
	Refund Obligation	
	Allowable Costs	
	Indirect Costs	
Term 30.	3	
Term 31.		
Term 32.	•	
	Budget Changes	
Term 34.	Carryover of Unobligated Balances	46
Subpart C.	Miscellaneous Provisions	46
Term 35.	Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation	46
Term 36.	System for Award Management and Universal Identifier Requirements	49
Term 37.	Nondisclosure and Confidentiality Agreements Assurances	50
Term 38.	Conference Spending	51
Term 39.	Recipient Integrity and Performance Matters	51
Term 40.	Export Control	
Term 41.	Financial Conflict of Interest	
Term 42.	Prohibition on Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment	
Term 43.	Fraud, Waste and Abuse	
Term 44.	Buy American Requirements for Infrastructure Projects	
Term 45.	·	

# Subpart A. General Provisions

## Term 1. Legal Authority and Effect

A DOE financial assistance award is valid only if it is in writing and is signed, either in writing or electronically, by a DOE Contracting Officer.

The Recipient may accept or reject the Award. A request to draw down DOE funds or acknowledgement of award documents by the Recipient's authorized representative through electronic systems used by DOE, specifically FedConnect, constitutes the Recipient's acceptance of the terms and conditions of this Award. Acknowledgement via FedConnect by the Recipient's authorized representative constitutes the Recipient's electronic signature.

## Term 2. Flow Down Requirement

The Recipient agrees to apply the terms and conditions of this Award, as applicable, including the Intellectual Property Provisions, to all subrecipients (and subcontractors, as appropriate), as required by 2 CFR 200.101, and to require their strict compliance therewith. Further, the Recipient must apply the Award terms as required by 2 CFR 200.327 to all subrecipients (and subcontractors, as appropriate), and to require their strict compliance therewith.

## Term 3. Compliance with Federal, State, and Municipal Law

The Recipient is required to comply with applicable Federal, state, and local laws and regulations for all work performed under this Award. The Recipient is required to obtain all necessary Federal, state, and local permits, authorizations, and approvals for all work performed under this Award.

## Term 4. Inconsistency with Federal Law

Any apparent inconsistency between Federal statutes and regulations and the terms and conditions contained in this Award must be referred to the DOE Award Administrator for guidance.

## Term 5. Federal Stewardship

EERE will exercise normal Federal stewardship in overseeing the project activities performed under this Award. Stewardship activities include, but are not limited to, conducting site visits; reviewing performance and financial reports; providing technical assistance and/or temporary intervention in unusual circumstances to address deficiencies that develop during the project; assuring compliance with terms and conditions; and reviewing technical performance after project completion to ensure that the project objectives have been accomplished.

## Term 6. Federal Involvement

#### A. Review Meetings

The Recipient, including but not limited to, the principal investigator (or, if applicable, co-principal investigators), is required to participate in periodic review meetings with EERE. Review meetings enable EERE to assess the work performed under this Award and determine whether the Recipient has timely achieved the technical milestones and deliverables stated in Attachment 1 to this Award.

EERE shall determine the frequency of review meetings and select the day, time, and location of each review meeting and shall do so in a reasonable and good faith manner. EERE will provide the Recipient with reasonable notice of the review meetings.

For each review meeting, the Recipient is required to provide a comprehensive overview of the project, including:

• The Recipient's technical progress compared to the Milestone Summary Table stated in Attachment Public Board Book (Version 2), Page 86

1 to this Award.

- The Recipient's actual expenditures compared to the approved budget in Attachment 3 to this Award.
- Other subject matter specified by the DOE Technology Manager/Project Officer.

#### **B.** Project Meetings

The Recipient is required to notify EERE in advance of scheduled tests and internal project meetings that would entail discussion of topics that could result in major changes to the baseline project technical scope/approach, cost, or schedule. Upon request by EERE, the Recipient is required to provide EERE with reasonable access (by telephone, webinar, or otherwise) to the tests and project meetings. The Recipient is not expected to delay any work under this Award for the purpose of government insight.

#### C. Site Visits

EERE's authorized representatives have the right to make site visits at reasonable times to review project accomplishments and management control systems and to provide technical assistance, if required. The Recipient must provide, and must require subrecipients to provide, reasonable access to facilities, office space, resources, and assistance for the safety and convenience of the government representatives in the performance of their duties. All site visits and evaluations must be performed in a manner that does not unduly interfere with or delay the work.

#### D. EERE Access

The Recipient must provide any information, documents, site access, or other assistance requested by EERE for the purpose of its Federal stewardship or substantial involvement.

## Term 7. NEPA Requirements

#### A. Authorization

DOE must comply with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) prior to authorizing the use of Federal funds.

For Recipients with a DOE executed Historic Preservation Programmatic Agreement (PA), EERE has determined that the "Bounded Categories" listed in the State Energy Program NEPA Determination (Attachment 6) are categorically excluded and require no further NEPA review, when the Recipient demonstrates the activities are compliant with the restrictions of the "Bounded Categories" and the NEPA logs are available to DOE upon request as well as submitted quarterly, per the Federal Assistance Reporting Checklist. The Recipient is thereby authorized to use Federal funds for the "Bounded Categories" listed in the SEP Program Year 2022 Formula Grants Administrative and Legal Requirements Document (SEP ALRD 2022) NEPA Determination for activities funded by the SEP ALRD 2022, Petroleum Violation Escrow funds, ARRA Financing Programs and/or funds repurposed from ARRA Financing Programs, as applicable, subject to the Recipient's compliance with paragraphs B. "Conditions" and C. "Future Modifications," and the restrictions listed in Attachment 6.

## **B.** Conditions

Activities/projects not listed under "Bounded Categories" are subject to additional NEPA review and approval by DOE whether the intention is to use SEP formula, Petroleum Violation Escrow funds, ARRA Financing Programs and/or funds repurposed from ARRA Financing Programs, as applicable for a project. For activities/projects

requiring additional NEPA review, Recipients must complete the environmental questionnaire(<a href="https://www.eere-pmc.energy.gov/NEPA.aspx">https://www.eere-pmc.energy.gov/NEPA.aspx</a>) and receive notification from DOE that the NEPA review has been completed and approved by the Contracting Officer prior to initiating the project or activities.

- 1. This NEPA Determination only applies to activities funded by the SEP Program Year 2022 Formula Grants Administrative and Legal Requirements Document, Petroleum Violation Escrow funds, ARRA Financing Programs and/or funds repurposed from ARRA Financing Programs, as applicable.
- 2. All activities must be documented (e.g., a NEPA log) to ensure compliance with the restrictions of the Bounded Categories. The documentation must be available for DOE review upon request.
- 3. Activities not listed under "Bounded Categories" including ground disturbing activities outside the boundaries of a facility (defined as an already disturbed area due to regular ground maintenance), structural improvements to facilities, and tree removal, are subject to additional NEPA review and approval by DOE. For activities requiring additional NEPA review, Recipients must complete the environmental questionnaire found at <a href="https://www.eere-pmc.energy.gov/NEPA.aspx">https://www.eere-pmc.energy.gov/NEPA.aspx</a> and receive notification from DOE that the NEPA review has been completed and approved by the Contracting Officer prior to initiating the project or activities.
- 4. This authorization does not include activities where the following elements exist: extraordinary circumstances; cumulative impacts or connected actions that may lead to significant effects on the human environment; or any inconsistency with the "integral elements" (as contained in 10 CFR Part 1021, Appendix B) as they relate to a particular project.
- 5. The Recipient must identify and promptly notify DOE of extraordinary circumstances, cumulative impacts or connected actions that may lead to significant effects on the human environment, or any inconsistency with the "integral elements" (as contained in 10 CFR Part 1021, Appendix B) as they relate to project activities.
- 6. Recipients must have a DOE executed Historic Preservation Programmatic Agreement and adhere to the terms and restrictions of its DOE executed Historic Preservation Programmatic Agreement. DOE executed historic preservation programmatic agreements are available on the Weatherization and Intergovernmental Programs website:https://www.energy.gov/eere/wipo/historic-preservation-executed-programmatic-agreements.
- 7. Most activities listed under "Bounded Categories" are more restrictive than the Categorical Exclusion. The restrictions listed in the "Bounded Categories" must be followed.
- 8. Recipients are responsible for completing the online NEPA and Historic preservation training at <a href="http://www.energy.gov/node/4816816">http://www.energy.gov/node/4816816</a> and contacting NEPA with any questions <a href="mailto:GONEPA@ee.doe.gov">GONEPA@ee.doe.gov</a>.
- 9. This authorization excludes any activities that are otherwise subject to a restriction set forth elsewhere in the Award.
- C. Modifications and Activities not covered by the PY2022 Formula Award NEPA Determination or the ARRA NEPA Template or Determination

If the Recipient intends to undertake activities or projects that do not fall within the Formula Award NEPA determination or the ARRA NEPA template/NEPA determination, as identified in the Recipient's NEPA determination or as otherwise applicable, those activities and projects are subject to additional NEPA review by DOE and are not authorized for Federal funding unless and until the Contracting Officer provides written authorization on those additions or modifications. Should the Recipient elect to undertake activities or projects prior to written authorization from the Contracting Officer, the Recipient does so at risk of not receiving Federal

funding for those activities and projects, and such costs may not be recognized as allowable cost match.

## Term 8. Historic Preservation

#### A. Authorization

DOE must comply with the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) prior to authorizing the use of Federal funds. Section 106 applies to historic properties that are listed in or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places. Recipients with a DOE-executed Programmatic Agreement (PA) must comply with the requirements identified in paragraph B. Conditions below.

#### **B.** Conditions

Recipients with a DOE executed PA for Historic Preservation:

(AL, AK, AS, AZ, AR, CA, CO, CT, DE, DC,FL,GA, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI, MN, MP, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH,OK,OR, PA, PR, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, and VI.)

Recipients with a DOE executed historic preservation Programmatic Agreement (PA) must adhere to all the Stipulations of their PA. All DOE executed PAs are available on the Weatherization and Intergovernmental Programs website: <a href="https://www.energy.gov/eere/wipo/historic-preservation-executed-programmatic-agreements">https://www.energy.gov/eere/wipo/historic-preservation-executed-programmatic-agreements</a>.

In addition to the Stipulations in their PAs, Recipients must notify EERE via GONEPA@ee.doe.gov whenever:

- Either the Recipient or the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO)/Tribal Historic Preservation Office (THPO) believes that the Criteria of Adverse Effect pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.5, apply to the proposal under consideration by EERE;
- There is a disagreement between an Applicant, or its authorized representative, and the SHPO/THPO about the scope of the area of potential effects, identification and evaluation of historic properties and/or the assessment of effects;
- There is an objection from a consulting party or the public regarding their involvement in the review process established by 36 CFR Part 800, Section 106 findings and determinations, or implementation of agreed upon measures; or
- There is the potential for a foreclosure situation or anticipatory demolition as defined under 36 CFR §800.9 (b) and 36 CFR § 800.9 (c).

#### Term 9. Performance of Work in United States

#### A. Requirement

All work performed under this Award must be performed in the United States unless the Contracting Officer provides a waiver. This requirement does not apply to the purchase of supplies and equipment; however, the Recipient should make every effort to purchase supplies and equipment within the United States. The Recipient must flow down this requirement to its subrecipients.

#### B. Failure to Comply

If the Recipient fails to comply with the Performance of Work in the United States requirement, the Contracting Officer may deny reimbursement for the work conducted outside the United States and such costs may not be recognized as allowable Recipient cost share regardless if the work is performed by the Recipient, subrecipients, vendors or other project partners.

#### C. Waiver for Work Outside the U.S.

All work performed under this Award must be performed in the United States. However, the Contracting Officer may approve the Recipient to perform a portion of the work outside the United States under limited circumstances. The Recipient must obtain a waiver from the Contracting Officer prior to conducting any work outside the U.S. To request a waiver, the Recipient must submit a written waiver request to the Contracting Officer, which includes the following information:

- The rationale for performing the work outside the U.S.;
- A description of the work proposed to be performed outside the U.S.;
- Proposed budget of work to be performed; and
- The countries in which the work is proposed to be performed.

For the rationale, the Recipient must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer that the performance of work outside the United States would further the purposes of the FOA or Program that the Award was selected under and is in the economic interests of the United States. The Contracting Officer may require additional information before considering such request.

## Term 10. Foreign National Access

The Recipient may be required to provide information to DOE in order to satisfy requirements for foreign nationals' access to DOE sites, information, technologies, equipment, programs or personnel. A foreign national is defined as any person who is not a U.S. citizen by birth or naturalization. If the Recipient (including any of its subrecipients, contractors or vendors) anticipates involving foreign nationals in the performance of its award, the Recipient may be required to provide DOE with specific information about each foreign national to ensure compliance with the requirements for access approval. National laboratory personnel already cleared for site access may be excluded.

# Term 11. Notice Regarding the Purchase of American-Made Equipment and Products – Sense of Congress

It is the sense of the Congress that, to the greatest extent practicable, all equipment and products purchased with funds made available under this Award should be American-made.

## **Term 12.** Reporting Requirements

#### A. Requirements

The reporting requirements for this Award are identified on the Federal Assistance Reporting Checklist, attached to this Award. Failure to comply with these reporting requirements is considered a material noncompliance with the terms of the Award. Noncompliance may result in withholding of future payments, suspension, or termination of the current award, and withholding of future awards. A willful failure to perform, a history of failure to perform, or unsatisfactory performance of this and/or other financial assistance awards, may also result in a debarment action to preclude future awards by Federal agencies.

#### B. Dissemination of Scientific and Technical Information

Scientific and Technical Information (STI) generated under this Award will be submitted to DOE via the Office of Scientific and Technical Information's Energy Link (<u>E-Link</u>) system. STI submitted under this Award will be disseminated via DOE's <u>OSTI.gov</u> website subject to approved access limitations. Citations for journal articles produced under the Award will appear on the <u>DOE PAGES</u> website.

#### C. Restrictions

Scientific and Technical Information submitted to E-Link must not contain any Protected Personal Identifiable Information (PII), limited rights data (proprietary data), classified information, information subject to export control classification, or other information not subject to release.

## Term 13. Lobbying

By accepting funds under this Award, the Recipient agrees that none of the funds obligated on the Award shall be expended, directly or indirectly, to influence congressional action on any legislation or appropriation matters pending before Congress, other than to communicate to Members of Congress as described in 18 U.S.C. 1913. This restriction is in addition to those prescribed elsewhere in statute and regulation.

## Term 14. Publications

The Recipient is required to include the following acknowledgement in publications arising out of, or relating to, work performed under this Award, whether copyrighted or not:

- Acknowledgment: "This material is based upon work supported by the U.S. Department of Energy's Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (EERE) under the State Energy Program Award Number DE-\_\_\_\_\_\_."
- Full Legal Disclaimer: "This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or any agency thereof. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or any agency thereof."

Abridged Legal Disclaimer: "The views expressed herein do not necessarily represent the views of the U.S. Department of Energy or the United States Government."

Recipients should make every effort to include the full Legal Disclaimer. However, in the event that recipients are constrained by formatting and/or page limitations set by the publisher, the abridged Legal Disclaimer is an acceptable alternative.

## Term 15. No-Cost Extension

As provided in 2 CFR 200.308, the Recipient must provide the Contracting Officer with notice in advance if it intends to utilize a one-time, no-cost extension of this Award. The notification must include the supporting reasons and the revised period of performance. The Recipient must submit this notification in writing to the Contracting Officer and DOE Technology Manager/ Project Officer at least 30 days before the end of the current budget period.

Any no-cost extension will not alter the project scope, milestones, deliverables, or budget of this Award.

## **Term 16.** Property Standards

The complete text of the Property Standards can be found at 2 CFR 200.310 through 200.316. Also see 2 CFR 910.360 for additional requirements for real property and equipment for For-Profit recipients.

## **Term 17.** Insurance Coverage

See 2 CFR 200.310 for insurance requirements for real property and equipment acquired or improved with Federal funds. Also see 2 CFR 910.360(d) for additional requirements for real property and equipment for For-Profit recipients.

## Term 18. Real Property

Subject to the conditions set forth in 2 CFR 200.311, title to real property acquired or improved under a Federal award will conditionally vest upon acquisition in the non-Federal entity. The non-Federal entity cannot encumber this property and must follow the requirements of 2 CFR 200.311 before disposing of the property.

Except as otherwise provided by Federal statutes or by the Federal awarding agency, real property will be used for the originally authorized purpose as long as needed for that purpose. When real property is no longer needed for the originally authorized purpose, the non-Federal entity must obtain disposition instructions from DOE or pass-through entity. The instructions must provide for one of the following alternatives: (1) retain title after compensating DOE as described in 2 CFR 200.311(c)(1); (2) Sell the property and compensate DOE as specified in 2 CFR 200.311(c)(2); or (3) transfer title to DOE or to a third party designated/approved by DOE as specified in 2 CFR 200.311(c)(3).

See 2 CFR 200.311 for additional requirements pertaining to real property acquired or improved under a Federal award. Also see 2 CFR 910.360 for additional requirements for real property for For-Profit recipients.

## Term 19. Equipment

Subject to the conditions provided in 2 CFR 200.313, title to equipment (property) acquired under a Federal award will conditionally vest upon acquisition with the non-Federal entity. The non-Federal entity cannot encumber this property and must follow the requirements of 2 CFR 200.313 before disposing of the property.

A state must use equipment acquired under a Federal award by the state in accordance with state laws and procedures.

Equipment must be used by the non-Federal entity in the program or project for which it was acquired as long as it is needed, whether or not the project or program continues to be supported by the Federal award. When no longer needed for the originally authorized purpose, the equipment may be used by programs supported by DOE in the priority order specified in 2 CFR 200.313(c)(1)(i) and (ii).

Management requirements, including inventory and control systems, for equipment are provided in 2 CFR 200.313(d).

When equipment acquired under a Federal award is no longer needed, the non-Federal entity must obtain disposition instructions from DOE or pass-through entity.

Disposition will be made as follows: (1) items of equipment with a current fair market value of \$5,000 or less may be retained, sold, or otherwise disposed of with no further obligation to DOE; (2) Non-Federal entity may retain title or sell the equipment after compensating DOE as described in 2 CFR 200.313(e)(2); or (3) transfer title to DOE or to an eligible third party as specified in 2 CFR 200.313(e)(3).

See 2 CFR 200.313 for additional requirements pertaining to equipment acquired under a Federal award. Also see 2 CFR 910.360 for additional requirements for equipment for For-Profit recipients. See also 2 CFR 200.439 Equipment and other capital expenditures.

## Term 20. Supplies

See 2 CFR 200.314 for requirements pertaining to supplies acquired under a Federal award. See also 2 CFR 200.453 Materials and supplies costs, including costs of computing devices.

## Term 21. Property Trust Relationship

Real property, equipment, and intangible property, that are acquired or improved with a Federal award must be held in trust by the non-Federal entity as trustee for the beneficiaries of the project or program under which the property was acquired or improved. See 2 CFR 200.316 for additional requirements pertaining to real property, equipment, and intangible property acquired or improved under a Federal award.

## Term 22. Record Retention

Consistent with 2 CFR 200.334 through 200.338, the Recipient is required to retain records relating to this Award.

## Term 23. Audits

#### A. Government-Initiated Audits

The Recipient must provide any information, documents, site access, or other assistance requested by EERE, DOE or Federal auditing agencies (e.g., DOE Inspector General, Government Accountability Office) for the purpose of audits and investigations. Such assistance may include, but is not limited to, reasonable access to the Recipient's records relating to this Award.

Consistent with 2 CFR part 200 as amended by 2 CFR part 910, DOE may audit the Recipient's financial records or administrative records relating to this Award at any time. Government-initiated audits are generally paid for by DOE.

DOE may conduct a final audit at the end of the project period (or the termination of the Award, if applicable). Upon completion of the audit, the Recipient is required to refund to DOE any payments for costs that were determined to be unallowable. If the audit has not been performed or completed prior to the closeout of the award, DOE retains the right to recover an appropriate amount after fully considering the recommendations on disallowed costs resulting from the final audit.

DOE will provide reasonable advance notice of audits and will minimize interference with ongoing work, to the maximum extent practicable.

#### B. Annual Independent Audits (Single Audit or Compliance Audit)

The Recipient must comply with the annual independent audit requirements in 2 CFR 200.500 through .521 for institutions of higher education, nonprofit organizations, and state and local governments (Single audit), and 2 CFR 910.500 through .521 for for-profit entities (Compliance audit).

The annual independent audits are separate from Government-initiated audits discussed in part A. of this Term, and must be paid for by the Recipient. To minimize expense, the Recipient may have a Compliance audit in conjunction with its annual audit of financial statements. The financial statement audit is **not** a substitute for the Compliance audit. If the audit (Single audit or Compliance audit, depending on Recipient entity type) has not been performed or completed prior to the closeout of the award, DOE may impose one

or more of the actions outlined in 2 CFR 200.338, Remedies for Noncompliance.

# Subpart B. Financial Provisions

## Term 24. Maximum Obligation

The maximum obligation of DOE for this Award is the total "Funds Obligated" as stated in Block 13 of the Assistance Agreement to this Award. Additional Federal funding is contingent upon: (1) Recipient's demonstrated substantial progress towards meeting the objectives of the Award; (2) availability of Federal funds appropriated by Congress for the purpose of this program; and (3) the availability of future-year budget authority.

## Term 25. Continuation Application and Funding

## A. Continuation Application

A continuation application is a non-competitive application for an additional budget period and extended project period. The continuation application shall be submitted to EERE in accordance with the annual Announcement/Grant Guidance that is issued.

## **B.** Continuation Funding

Continuation funding is contingent on (1) the availability of funds appropriated by Congress for the purpose of this program; (2) the availability of future-year budget authority; (3) Recipient's satisfactory progress towards meeting the objectives of the State Energy Program; (4) Recipient's submittal of required reports; (5) Recipient's compliance with the terms and conditions of the Award; (6) the Recipient's submission of a continuation application; and (7) written approval of the continuation application by the Contracting Officer.

## Term 26. Cost Matching

- **A.** Total Estimated Project Cost is the sum of the Federal Government share and Recipient match of the estimated project costs. The Recipient's cost match must come from non-Federal sources unless otherwise allowed by law. Cash and in-kind contributions used to meet the matching contribution requirement are subject to the limitations on expenditures described in 10 CFR 420.18(a), but are not subject to the 20 percent limitation in 10 CFR 420.18(b). Neither Warner, Chevron, nor Exxon Petroleum Violation Escrow (PVE) funds may be used to meet the required match.
- **B.** By accepting Federal funds under this award, the Recipient agrees that it is liable for its percentage match of Federal Government share, on a budget period basis, even if the project is terminated early or is not funded to its completion.
- C. If the Recipient determines that it is unable to meet its cost matching obligations, the Recipient must notify the DOE Award Administrator in writing immediately. The notification must include the following information: (1) whether the Recipient intends to continue or phase out the project, and (2) if the Recipient intends to continue the project, how the Recipient will pay (or secure replacement funding for) the Recipient's share of the total project cost.

If the Recipient fails to meet its cost matching obligations, EERE may recover some or all of the financial assistance provided under this Award. The amount EERE would seek to recover under this Term would be predicated on EERE's analysis of the Recipient's compliance with their cost matching obligation under the Award.

**D.** The Recipient must maintain records of all project costs that it claims as cost matching, including in-kind costs, as well as records of costs to be paid by DOE. Such records are subject to audit.

## **Term 27.** Refund Obligation

The Recipient must refund any excess payments received from EERE, including any costs determined unallowable by the Contracting Officer. Upon the end of the project period (or the termination of the Award, if applicable), the Recipient must refund to EERE the difference between (1) the total payments received from EERE, and (2) the Federal share of the costs incurred. Refund obligations under this Term do not supersede the annual reconciliation or true up process if specified under the Indirect Cost Term.

#### Term 28. Allowable Costs

EERE determines the allowability of costs through reference to 2 CFR part 200 as amended by 2 CFR part 910. All project costs must be allowable, allocable, and reasonable. The Recipient must document and maintain records of all project costs, including, but not limited to, the costs paid by Federal funds, costs claimed by its subrecipients and project costs that the Recipient claims as cost sharing, including in-kind contributions. The Recipient is responsible for maintaining records adequate to demonstrate that costs claimed have been incurred, are reasonable, allowable and allocable, and comply with the cost principles. Upon request, the Recipient is required to provide such records to EERE. Such records are subject to audit. Failure to provide EERE adequate supporting documentation may result in a determination by the Contracting Officer that those costs are unallowable.

The Recipient is required to obtain the prior written approval of the Contracting Officer for any foreign travel costs.

#### Term 29. Indirect Costs

#### A. Indirect Cost Allocation:

The Recipient has a current and approved Predetermined or Fixed Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement (NICRA) and it applies uniformly across all Federal awards through the Recipients fiscal year end 2023. An updated rate proposal or NICRA is required within 180 days prior to the identified expiration if the Recipient is to continue to bill predetermined indirect cost billing rates on the DOE award.

## **B.** Fringe Cost Allocation:

Fringe benefit costs have been allocated to this award under a segregated fringe billing rate. The fringe costs were found to be reasonable, allocable, and allowable as reflected in the budget. Fringe elements apply to both direct and indirect labor. Under a segregated cost pool, the fringe billing rate shall be treated as an indirect cost expenditure and must be reconciled annually.

#### C. Subrecipient Indirect Costs (If Applicable):

The Recipient must ensure its subrecipient's indirect costs are appropriately managed, have been found to be allowable, and comply with the requirements of this Award and 2 CFR Part 200 as amended by 2 CFR Part 910.

## **D. Indirect Cost Stipulations:**

## i. Modification to Indirect Cost Billing Rates

EERE will not modify this Award solely to provide additional funds to cover increases in the

Recipient's indirect cost billing rate(s). Adjustments to the indirect cost billing rates must be approved by the Recipient's Cognizant Agency or Cognizant Federal Agency Official.

The Recipient must provide a copy of an updated NICRA or indirect rate proposal to the DOE Award Administrator in order to increase indirect cost billing rates. If the Contracting Officer provides prior written approval, the Recipient may incur an increase in the indirect cost billing rates. Reimbursement will be limited by the budgeted dollar amount for indirect costs for each budget period as shown in Attachment 3 to this Award.

#### ii. Award Closeout

The closeout of the DOE award does not affect (1) the right of the DOE to disallow costs and recover funds on the basis of a later audit or other review; (2) the requirement for the Recipient to return any funds due as a result of later refunds, corrections or other transactions including final indirect cost billing rate adjustments; and (3) the ability of the DOE to make financial adjustments to a previously closed award resolving indirect cost payments and making final payments.

## Term 30. Decontamination and/or Decommissioning (D&D) Costs

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Award, the Government shall not be responsible for or have any obligation to the Recipient for (1) Decontamination and/or Decommissioning (D&D) of any of the Recipient's facilities, or (2) any costs which may be incurred by the Recipient in connection with the D&D of any of its facilities due to the performance of the work under this Award, whether said work was performed prior to or subsequent to the effective date of the Award.

## Term 31. Use of Program Income

If the Recipient earns program income during the project period as a result of this Award, the Recipient must add the program income to the funds committed to the Award and used to further eligible project objectives.

## Term 32. Payment Procedures

#### A. Method of Payment

Payment will be made by advances through the Department of Treasury's ASAP system.

#### **B.** Requesting Advances

Requests for advances must be made through the ASAP system. The Recipient may submit requests as frequently as required to meet its needs to disburse funds for the Federal share of project costs. If feasible, the Recipient should time each request so that the Recipient receives payment on the same day that the Recipient disburses funds for direct project costs and the proportionate share of any allowable indirect costs. If same-day transfers are not feasible, advance payments must be as close to actual disbursements as administratively feasible.

## C. Adjusting Payment Requests for Available Cash

The Recipient must disburse any funds that are available from repayments to and interest earned on a revolving fund, program income, rebates, refunds, contract settlements, audit recoveries, credits, discounts, and interest earned on any of those funds before requesting additional cash payments from EERE.

## D. Payments

All payments are made by electronic funds transfer to the bank account identified on the Bank Information
Public Board Book (Version 2), Page 96

Form that the Recipient filed with the U.S. Department of Treasury.

#### E. Unauthorized Drawdown of Federal Funds

For each budget period, the Recipient may not spend more than the Federal share authorized to that particular budget period, without specific written approval from the Contracting Officer. The Recipient must immediately refund EERE any amounts spent or drawn down in excess of the authorized amount for a budget period. The Recipient and subrecipients shall promptly, but at least quarterly, remit to DOE interest earned on advances drawn in excess of disbursement needs, and shall comply with the procedure for remitting interest earned to the Federal government per 2 CFR 200.305, as applicable.

#### F. Supporting Documents for Agency Approval of Payments

DOE may require Agency pre-approval of payments. If the Agency approval requirement is in effect for the Recipient's Award, the ASAP system will indicate that Agency approval is required when the Recipient submits a request for payment.

The Recipient must notify the DOE Technical Project Officer and DOE Award Administrator identified on the Assistance Agreement that a payment request has been submitted.

The following items are required to be submitted to the DOE Technical Project Officer and DOE Award Administrator identified on the Assistance Agreement:

- Summary cost data, for the billing period and cumulative cost data, showing all categories listed in the SF-424A and identifying Federal, non-Federal, and total amounts.
- SF-270.
- If there are unauthorized phases and/or tasks for the current budget period in the NEPA Requirements term in these Special Terms and Conditions, a statement affirming that no invoiced costs are related to tasks or activities prohibited by the NEPA Requirements term.
- Applicable to for-profit recipients and subrecipients UCC filing proof for all equipment acquired with project funds (i.e., Federal share or Recipient share) and equipment offered as cost share.

The DOE payment authorizing official may request additional information from the Recipient to support the payment requests prior to release of funds, as deemed necessary. The Recipient is required to comply with these requests. Supporting documents include invoices, copies of contracts, vendor quotes, and other expenditure explanations that justify the payment requests.

## Term 33. Budget Changes

## A. Budget Changes Generally

The Contracting Officer has reviewed and approved the SF-424A in Attachment 3 to this Award.

Any increase in the total project cost, whether DOE share or Cost Share, which is stated as "Total" in Block 12 to the Assistance Agreement of this Award, must be approved in advance and in writing by the Contracting Officer.

Any change that alters the project scope, milestones or deliverables requires prior written approval of the Contracting Officer. EERE may deny reimbursement for any failure to comply with the requirements in this term.

## **B.** Transfers of Funds Among Direct Cost Categories

The Recipient is required to submit written notification via email (not in PAGE) to the Project Officer

identified in the Assistance Agreement of any transfer of funds among direct cost categories where the cumulative amount of such transfers exceeds or is expected to exceed 10 percent of the total project cost, which is stated as "Total" in Block 12 to the Assistance Agreement of this Award.

Upon receipt of adequate notification documentation by the Project Officer, the recipient is hereby authorized to transfer funds among direct cost categories for program activities consistent with their approved State/Annual Plan, without prior approval by the awarding agency.

Limitations on supplies and equipment as detailed in the respective year's SEP Grant Guidance still apply and are not waived under this provision.

## C. Transfer of Funds Between Direct and Indirect Cost Categories

The Recipient is required to obtain the prior written approval of the Contracting Officer for any transfer of funds between direct and indirect cost categories. If the Recipient's actual allowable indirect costs are less than those budgeted in Attachment 3 to this Award, the Recipient may use the difference to pay additional allowable direct costs during the project period so long as the total difference is less than 10% of total project costs and the difference is reflected in actual requests for reimbursement to DOE.

## **Term 34.** Carryover of Unobligated Balances

The recipient is hereby authorized to carry over unobligated balances of Federal and non-Federal funds from one budget period to a subsequent budget period, for program activities consistent with their approved State/Annual Plan, without prior approval by the Contracting Officer. Should the recipient wish to use carryover funds for activities that are not consistent with the approved State/Annual Plan, a budget revision application must be submitted for approval by DOE.

For purposes of this award, an unobligated balance is the portion of the funds authorized by DOE that have not been obligated by the recipient at the end of a budget period. Recipients are advised to carefully manage grant funds to minimize unobligated balances each year, but especially at the end of the grant project period.

## Subpart C. Miscellaneous Provisions

## Term 35. Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation

#### A. Reporting of first-tier subawards

- i. Applicability. Unless the Recipient is exempt as provided in paragraph D. of this award term, the Recipient must report each action that equals or exceeds \$30,000 in Federal funds for a subaward to an entity (see definitions in paragraph E. of this award term).
- ii. Where and when to report.
  - 1. The Recipient must report each obligating action described in paragraph A.i. of this award term to <a href="https://www.fsrs.gov">https://www.fsrs.gov</a>.
  - 2. For subaward information, report no later than the end of the month following the month in which the obligation was made. (For example, if the obligation was made on November 7, 2010, the obligation must be reported no later than December 31, 2010.)
- iii. What to report. The Recipient must report the information about each obligating action that the submission instructions posted at https://www.fsrs.gov specify.

#### **B.** Reporting Total Compensation of Recipient Executives

- i. *Applicability and what to report*. The Recipient must report total compensation for each of its five most highly compensated executives for the preceding completed fiscal year, if:
  - 1. The total Federal funding authorized to date under this Award equals or exceeds \$30,000 as defined in 2 CFR 170.320;
  - 2. In the preceding fiscal year, the Recipient received;
    - a. 80 percent or more of the Recipient's annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts) and Federal financial assistance subject to the Transparency Act, as defined at 2 CFR 170.320 (and subawards); and
    - b. \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts) and Federal financial assistance subject to the Transparency Act, as defined at 2 CFR 170.320 (and subawards)
  - 3. The public does not have access to information about the compensation of the executives Public Board Book (Version 2), Page 99

through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. (To determine if the public has access to the compensation information, see the U.S. Security and Exchange Commission total compensation filings at <a href="http://www.sec.gov/answers/execomp.htm">http://www.sec.gov/answers/execomp.htm</a>).

- ii. Where and when to report. The Recipient must report executive total compensation described in paragraph B.i. of this award term:
  - 1. As part of the Recipient's registration profile at <a href="https://www.sam.gov">https://www.sam.gov</a>.
  - 2. By the end of the month following the month in which this award is made, and annually thereafter.

## C. Reporting of Total Compensation of Subrecipient Executives

- i. Applicability and what to report. Unless the Recipient is exempt as provided in paragraph D. of this award term, for each first-tier subrecipient under this award, the Recipient shall report the names and total compensation of each of the subrecipient's five most highly compensated executives for the subrecipient's preceding completed fiscal year, if:
  - 1. In the subrecipient's preceding fiscal year, the subrecipient received:
    - a. 80 percent or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts) and Federal financial assistance subject to the Transparency Act, as defined at 2 CFR 170.320 (and subawards); and
    - b. \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts), and Federal financial assistance subject to the Transparency Act (and subawards)
  - 2. The public does not have access to information about the compensation of the executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. (To determine if the public has access to the compensation information, see the U.S. Security and Exchange Commission total compensation filings at <a href="http://www.sec.gov/answers/execomp.htm">http://www.sec.gov/answers/execomp.htm</a>).
- ii. Where and when to report. The Recipient must report subrecipient executive total compensation described in paragraph C.i. of this award term:
  - 1. To the recipient.
  - 2. By the end of the month following the month during which the Recipient makes the subaward. For example, if a subaward is obligated on any date during the month of October of a given year (*i.e.*, between October 1 and 31), the Recipient must report any required compensation information of the subrecipient by November 30 of that year.

#### D. Exemptions

If, in the previous tax year, the Recipient had gross income, from all sources, under \$300,000, it is exempt
Public Board Book (Version 2), Page 100

from the requirements to report:

- i. Subawards; and
- ii. The total compensation of the five most highly compensated executives of any subrecipient.

#### E. Definitions

For purposes of this Award term:

- i. Entity means all of the following, as defined in 2 CFR Part 25:
  - 1. A Governmental organization, which is a State, local government, or Indian tribe.
  - 2. A foreign public entity.
  - 3. A domestic or foreign nonprofit organization.
  - 4. A domestic or foreign for-profit organization.
  - 5. A Federal agency, but only as a subrecipient under an award or subaward to a non-Federal entity.
- ii. Executive means officers, managing partners, or any other employees in management positions.
- iii. Subaward:
  - 1. This term means a legal instrument to provide support for the performance of any portion of the substantive project or program for which the Recipient received this award and that the recipient awards to an eligible subrecipient.
  - 2. The term does not include the Recipient's procurement of property and services needed to carry out the project or program (for further explanation, see 2 CFR 200.501 Audit requirements, (f) Subrecipients and Contractors and/or 2 CFR 910.501 Audit requirements, (f) Subrecipients and Contractors).
  - 3. A subaward may be provided through any legal agreement, including an agreement that the Recipient or a subrecipient considers a contract.
- iv. Subrecipient means an entity that:
  - 1. Receives a subaward from the Recipient under this award; and
  - 2. Is accountable to the Recipient for the use of the Federal funds provided by the subaward.
- v. Total compensation means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by the executive during the recipient's or subrecipient's preceding fiscal year and includes the following (for more information see 17 CFR 229.402(c)(2)):
  - 1. Salary and bonus.
  - Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights. Use the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2004) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments.

- 3. Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans. This does not include group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of executives, and are available generally to all salaried employees.
- 4. Change in pension value. This is the change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans.
- 5. Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified.
- 6. Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g. severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the executive exceeds \$10,000.

## Term 36. System for Award Management and Universal Identifier Requirements

## A. Requirement for Registration in the System for Award Management (SAM)

Unless the Recipient is exempted from this requirement under 2 CFR 25.110, the Recipient must maintain the currency of its information in SAM until the Recipient submits the final financial report required under this Award or receive the final payment, whichever is later. This requires that the Recipient reviews and updates the information at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in its information or another award term.

## B. Unique Entity Identifier (UEI)

SAM automatically assigns a UEI to all active SAM.gov registered entities. Entities no longer have to go to a third-party website to obtain their identifier. This information is displayed on SAM.gov.

If the Recipient is authorized to make subawards under this Award, the Recipient:

- i. Must notify potential subrecipients that no entity (see definition in paragraph C of this award term) may receive a subaward from the Recipient unless the entity has provided its UEI number to the Recipient.
- ii. May not make a subaward to an entity unless the entity has provided its UEI number to the Recipient.

#### C. Definitions

For purposes of this award term:

- System for Award Management (SAM) means the Federal repository into which an entity must provide information required for the conduct of business as a recipient. Additional information about registration procedures may be found at the SAM Internet site (currently at <a href="https://www.sam.gov">https://www.sam.gov</a>).
- ii. Unique Entity Identifier (UEI) is the 12-character, alpha-numeric identifier that will be assigned by SAM.gov upon registration.
- iii. Entity, as it is used in this award term, means all of the following, as defined at 2 CFR Part 25, subpart C:
  - 1. A Governmental organization, which is a State, local government, or Indian Tribe.

- 2. A foreign public entity.
- 3. A domestic or foreign nonprofit organization.
- 4. A domestic or foreign for-profit organization.
- 5. A Federal agency, but only as a subrecipient under an award or subaward to a non-Federal entity.

#### iv. Subaward:

- 1. This term means a legal instrument to provide support for the performance of any portion of the substantive project or program for which the Recipient received this Award and that the Recipient awards to an eligible subrecipient.
- 2. The term does not include the Recipient's procurement of property and services needed to carry out the project or program (for further explanation, see 2 CFR 200.501 Audit requirements, (f) Subrecipients and Contractors and/or 2 CFR 910.501 Audit requirements, (f) Subrecipients and Contractors).
- 3. A subaward may be provided through any legal agreement, including an agreement that the Recipient considers a contract.
- v. Subrecipient means an entity that:
  - 1. Receives a subaward from the Recipient under this Award; and
  - 2. Is accountable to the Recipient for the use of the Federal funds provided by the subaward.

## Term 37. Nondisclosure and Confidentiality Agreements Assurances

- A. By entering into this agreement, the Recipient attests that it **does not and will not** require its employees or contractors to sign internal nondisclosure or confidentiality agreements or statements prohibiting or otherwise restricting its employees or contactors from lawfully reporting waste, fraud, or abuse to a designated investigative or law enforcement representative of a Federal department or agency authorized to receive such information.
- B. The Recipient further attests that it **does not and will not** use any Federal funds to implement or enforce any nondisclosure and/or confidentiality policy, form, or agreement it uses unless it contains the following provisions:
  - i. "These provisions are consistent with and do not supersede, conflict with, or otherwise alter the employee obligations, rights, or liabilities created by existing statute or Executive order relating to (1) classified information, (2) communications to Congress, (3) the reporting to an Inspector General of a violation of any law, rule, or regulation, or mismanagement, a gross waste of funds, an abuse of authority, or a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety, or (4) any other whistleblower protection. The definitions, requirements, obligations, rights, sanctions, and liabilities created by controlling Executive orders and statutory provisions are incorporated into this agreement and are controlling."
  - ii. The limitation above shall not contravene requirements applicable to Standard Form 312, Form 4414, or any other form issued by a Federal department or agency governing the nondisclosure of classified information.

iii. Notwithstanding provision listed in paragraph (a), a nondisclosure or confidentiality policy form or agreement that is to be executed by a person connected with the conduct of an intelligence or intelligence-related activity, other than an employee or officer of the United States Government, may contain provisions appropriate to the particular activity for which such document is to be used. Such form or agreement shall, at a minimum, require that the person will not disclose any classified information received in the course of such activity unless specifically authorized to do so by the United States Government. Such nondisclosure or confidentiality forms shall also make it clear that they do not bar disclosures to Congress, or to an authorized official of an executive agency or the Department of Justice, that are essential to reporting a substantial violation of law.

## **Term 38.** Conference Spending

The Recipient shall not expend any funds on a conference not directly and programmatically related to the purpose for which the grant or cooperative agreement was awarded that would defray the cost to the United States Government of a conference held by any Executive branch department, agency, board, commission, or office for which the cost to the United States Government would otherwise exceed \$20,000, thereby circumventing the required notification by the head of any such Executive Branch department, agency, board, commission, or office to the Inspector General (or senior ethics official for any entity without an Inspector General), of the date, location, and number of employees attending such conference.

## **Term 39.** Recipient Integrity and Performance Matters

#### A. General Reporting Requirement

If the total value of your currently active Financial Assistance awards, cooperative agreements, and procurement contracts from all Federal awarding agencies exceeds \$10,000,000 for any period of time during the period of performance of this Federal award, then you as the recipient during that period of time must maintain the currency of information reported to the System for Award Management (SAM) that is made available in the designated integrity and performance system (currently the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System (FAPIIS)) about civil, criminal, or administrative proceedings described in paragraph 2 of this term. This is a statutory requirement under section 872 of Public Law 110-417, as amended (41 U.S.C. 2313). As required by section 3010 of Public Law 111-212, all information posted in the designated integrity and performance system on or after April 15, 2011, except past performance reviews required for Federal procurement contracts, will be publicly available.

## **B.** Proceedings About Which You Must Report

Submit the information required about each proceeding that:

- i. Is in connection with the award or performance of a Financial Assistance, cooperative agreement, or procurement contract from the Federal Government;
- ii. Reached its final disposition during the most recent five-year period; and
- iii. Is one of the following:
  - 1. A criminal proceeding that resulted in a conviction, as defined in paragraph E of this award term and condition;
  - 2. A civil proceeding that resulted in a finding of fault and liability and payment of a monetary fine, penalty, reimbursement, restitution, or damages of \$5,000 or more;
  - 3. An administrative proceeding, as defined in paragraph E of this term, that resulted in a finding of fault and liability and your payment of either a monetary fine or penalty of \$5,000 or more or reimbursement, restitution, or damages in excess of \$100,000; or

- 4. Any other criminal, civil, or administrative proceeding if:
  - a. It could have led to an outcome described in paragraph B.iii.1, 2, or 3 of this term;
  - b. It had a different disposition arrived at by consent or compromise with an acknowledgment of fault on your part; and
  - c. The requirement in this term to disclose information about the proceeding does not conflict with applicable laws and regulations.

#### C. Reporting Procedures

Enter in the SAM Entity Management area the information that SAM requires about each proceeding described in paragraph B of this term. You do not need to submit the information a second time under assistance awards that you received if you already provided the information through SAM because you were required to do so under Federal procurement contracts that you were awarded.

## D. Reporting Frequency

During any period of time when you are subject to the requirement in paragraph A of this term, you must report proceedings information through SAM for the most recent five-year period, either to report new information about any proceeding(s) that you have not reported previously or affirm that there is no new information to report. Recipients that have Federal contract, Financial Assistance awards, (including cooperative agreement awards) with a cumulative total value greater than \$10,000,000, must disclose semiannually any information about the criminal, civil, and administrative proceedings.

## E. Definitions

For purposes of this term:

- i. Administrative proceeding means a non-judicial process that is adjudicatory in nature in order to make a determination of fault or liability (e.g., Securities and Exchange Commission Administrative proceedings, Civilian Board of Contract Appeals proceedings, and Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals proceedings). This includes proceedings at the Federal and State level but only in connection with performance of a Federal contract or Financial Assistance awards. It does not include audits, site visits, corrective plans, or inspection of deliverables.
- ii. Conviction means a judgment or conviction of a criminal offense by any court of competent jurisdiction, whether entered upon a verdict or a plea, and includes a conviction entered upon a plea of *nolo contendere*.
- iii. Total value of currently active Financial Assistance awards, cooperative agreements and procurement contracts includes—
  - 1. Only the Federal share of the funding under any Federal award with a recipient cost share or match; and
  - 2. The value of all expected funding increments under a Federal award and options, even if not yet exercised.

## Term 40. Export Control

The U.S. government regulates the transfer of information, commodities, technology, and software considered to be strategically important to the U.S. to protect national security, foreign policy, and economic interests without imposing undue regulatory burdens on legitimate international trade. There is a network of Federal agencies and regulations that govern exports that are collectively referred to as "Export Controls." To ensure compliance with Export Controls, it is the Recipient's responsibility to determine when its project activities trigger Export Controls and to ensure compliance.

Certain information, technology or material under an award may be considered export-controlled items that cannot be released to any foreign entity (organization, company, or person) without a license. All recipients, including

subrecipients, must take the appropriate steps to obtain any required licenses, monitor and control access to restricted information and material, and safeguard all controlled items to ensure compliance with Export Controls. Under no circumstances may any foreign entity (organizations, companies, or persons) receive access to an export-controlled item unless proper export procedures have been satisfied and such access is authorized pursuant to law or regulation.

The Recipient shall immediately report to DOE any export control violations related to the project funded under this award, at the recipient or subrecipient level, and provide the corrective action(s) to prevent future violations.

## Term 41. Financial Conflict of Interest

The Recipient must have a written and enforced administrative process to identify and manage Financial Conflicts of Interest (FCOI) with respect to all projects for which DOE funding is sought or received. When requested, the Recipient must promptly make information available to the DOE Contracting Officer relating to any disclosure of financial interests and the Recipient's review of, and response to, such disclosure, whether or not the disclosure resulted in the Recipient's determination of an FCOI.

The Recipient is responsible for ensuring subrecipient compliance with this term and reporting identified financial conflicts of interests for the subrecipient to the DOE Contracting Officer. The Recipient must incorporate as part of a written agreement with a subrecipient terms that establish whether the Financial Conflict of Interest policy of the Recipient Institution or that of the subrecipient will apply to subrecipient.

# Term 42. Prohibition on Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment

As set forth in 2 CFR 200.116, recipients and subrecipients are prohibited from obligating or expending project funds (Federal funds and recipient cost share) to:

- (1) Procure or obtain;
- (2) Extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain; or
- (3) Enter into a contract (or extend or renew a contract) to procure or obtain equipment, services, or systems that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. As described in Public Law 115-232, section 889, covered telecommunications equipment is telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).
  - (i) For the purpose of public safety, security of government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).
  - (ii) Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment.
  - (iii) Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of the National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country.

See Public Law 115-232, section 889 for additional information.

## Term 43. Fraud, Waste and Abuse

The mission of the DOE Office of Inspector General (OIG) is to strengthen the integrity, economy and efficiency of DOE's programs and operations including deterring and detecting fraud, waste, abuse and mismanagement. The OIG accomplishes this mission primarily through

investigations, audits, and inspections of Department of Energy activities to include grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and contracts. The OIG maintains a Hotline for reporting allegations of fraud, waste, abuse, or mismanagement. To report such allegations, please visit

https://www.energy.gov/ig/ig-hotline.

Additionally, the Recipient must be cognizant of the requirements of 2 CFR § 200.113 Mandatory disclosures, which states:

The non-Federal entity or applicant for a Federal award must disclose, in a timely manner, in writing to the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity all violations of Federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the Federal award. Non-Federal entities that Public Board Book (Version 2), Page 107

have received a Federal award including the term and condition outlined in appendix XII of 2 CFR Part 200 are required to report certain civil, criminal, or administrative proceedings to SAM (currently FAPIIS). Failure to make required disclosures can result in any of the remedies described in § 200.339. (See also 2 CFR part 180, 31 U.S.C. 3321, and 41 U.S.C. 2313.)

## Term 44. Buy American Requirements for Infrastructure Projects

#### A. Definitions

Infrastructure includes, at a minimum, the structures, facilities, and equipment for, in the United States:

- Roads, highways, and bridges;
- Public transportation;
- Dams, ports, harbors, and other maritime facilities;
- Intercity passenger and freight railroads;
- Freight and intermodal facilities;
- Airports;
- Water systems, including drinking water and wastewater systems;
- Electrical transmission facilities and systems;
- Utilities;
- Broadband infrastructure;
- · Buildings and real property; and
- Facilities that generate, transport, and distribute energy.

Further, the "infrastructure" in question must either be publicly owned or serve a public function; privately owned infrastructure that is not open to the public, such as a personal residence, is not considered "infrastructure" for purposes of this requirement. In cases where the "public" nature of the infrastructure is unclear, the recipient is required to consult with the DOE Grants Officer who will render a determination.

Project means the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of infrastructure in the United States.

**Construction Materials** includes an article, material, or supply—other than an item of primarily iron or steel; a manufactured product; cement and cementitious materials; aggregates such as stone, sand, or gravel; or aggregate binding agents or additives—that is, or consists primarily of:

- Non-ferrous metals;
- Plastic and polymer-based products (including polyvinylchloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cables);
- Glass (including optic glass);
- Lumber; or
- Drywall.

**Domestic content procurement preference** means and refers to the same thing as "Buy America Preference."

#### B. Buy America Preference

None of the funds provided under this award may be used for a project for infrastructure unless:

- 1. All iron and steel used in the project are produced in the United States—this means all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States;
- 2. All manufactured products used in the project are produced in the United States—this means the manufactured product was manufactured in the United States; and the cost of the components of the manufactured product that are mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States is greater than 55 percent of the total cost of all components of the manufactured product, unless another standard for determining the minimum amount of domestic content of the manufactured product has been established under applicable law or regulation; and
- 3. All construction materials are manufactured in the United States—this means that all manufacturing processes for the construction material occurred in the United States.

The Buy America Preference only applies to articles, materials, and supplies that are consumed in, incorporated into, or affixed to an infrastructure project. As such, it does not apply to tools, equipment, and supplies, such as temporary scaffolding, brought into the construction site and removed at or before the completion of the infrastructure project. Nor does a Buy America Preference apply to equipment and furnishings, such as movable chairs, desks, and portable computer equipment, that are used at or within the finished infrastructure project but are not an integral part of the structure or permanently affixed to the infrastructure project.

#### C. Waivers

When necessary, recipients may apply for, and DOE may grant, a waiver from the Buy America Preference requirements. Requests to waive the application of the Buy America Preference must be in writing. Waiver requests are subject to public comment periods of no less than 15 days, as well as review by the Office of Management and Budget.

Waivers must be based on one of the following justifications:

- 1. Applying the Buy America Preference would be inconsistent with the public interest (Public Interest);
- 2. The types of iron, steel, manufactured products, or construction materials are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities or of a satisfactory quality (Nonavailability); or
- 3. The inclusion of iron, steel, manufactured products, or construction materials produced in the United States will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent (Unreasonable Cost).

Requests to waive the Buy America Preference must include the following:

- Waiver type (Public Interest, Nonavailability, or Unreasonable Cost);
- Recipient name and Unique Entity Identifier (UEI);
- A detailed justification as to how the non-domestic item(s) is/are essential the project;
- A certification that the recipient made a good faith effort to solicit bids for domestic products supported by terms included in requests for proposals, contracts, and non-proprietary communications with potential suppliers;
- Total estimated project cost, with estimated Federal share and recipient cost share breakdowns;
- Total estimated infrastructure costs, with estimated Federal share and recipient cost share breakdowns;
- A brief description of the project, its location, and the specific infrastructure involved;
- List and description of iron or steel item(s), manufactured goods, and/or construction material(s) the recipient seeks to waive from the Buy America Preference, including name, cost, country(ies) of origin, and relevant PSC and NAICS codes for each;
- A justification statement—based on one of the applicable justifications outlined above—as to why the items in question cannot be procured domestically, including the due diligence performed (e.g., market research, industry outreach) by the recipient to attempt to avoid the need for a waiver. This justification may cite, if

applicable, the absence of any Buy America-compliant bids received for domestic products in response to a solicitation; and

Anticipated impact to the project if no waiver is issued.

DOE may request, and the recipient must provide, additional information for consideration of this wavier. The Agency's final determination regarding approval or rejection of the waiver request may not be appealed.

#### **Term 45. SEP ARRA Funded Financing Program Requirements**

- a. Under the annual SEP formula award, the grantee may continue its financing program(s) capitalized with SEP Recovery Act funds beyond the period of performance of the Recovery Act award. To ensure the continuation of the required reporting and DOE oversight of the federal requirements that apply to the federally funded financing programs in perpetuity or so long as the grantee continues to operate the programs, the grantee is subject to the terms and conditions of the SEP formula award and the Recovery Act terms and conditions set forth in the grantee's original Recovery Act award. The Recovery Act terms and conditions applicable to the financing program(s) (Appendix A) are hereby incorporated into the grantee's annual SEP formula award and will remain incorporated into the award so long as the grantee chooses to continue to operate the financing program(s) capitalized with Recovery Act funds.
- b. The Recovery Act terms incorporated into the annual SEP award are only applicable to grantee's financing program(s) capitalized with SEP Recovery Act funds, and only where the grantee chooses to continue operating the financing program beyond the period of performance of the Recovery Act award. The Recovery Act terms incorporated into the annual SEP award do not extend to the other programs funded under the annual SEP award. Nor does this action extend to other activities funded under the grantee's SEP Recovery Act award.
- c. Continued administration of the existing financing program(s) beyond the period of performance of the Recovery Act award, including the necessary reporting, is an eligible use of annual SEP formula award funds as set forth in 10 CFR 420.17(a)(3). Use of annual SEP formula award funds for the administration of a financing program capitalized with Recovery Act funds does not constitute a comingling of funds. If the grantee or third party administrator elects to discontinue a financing program, the grantee may elect to move funds to other eligible currently approved SEP program activities for energy efficiency measures and renewable energy measures, upon written approval by the DOE Contracting Officer.
- d. See Term 7 "NEPA Requirements" and Term 8 "Historic Preservation" for information on these topics for ARRA Funding Finance Programs or funds repurposed from ARRA Financing programs.
- e. By accepting this award or amendment, the grantee agrees to comply with the provisions listed below for financing programs capitalized with Recovery Act funds (see Appendix A for full text of provisions):
- SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO WORK FUNDED UNDER AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT OF 2009 (MAR 2009)
- REQUIRED USE OF AMERICAN IRON, STEEL, AND MANUFACTURED GOODS (COVERED UNDER INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENTS)--SECTION 1605 OF THE AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT OF 2009
- WAGE RATE REQUIREMENTS UNDER SECTION 1606 OF THE RECOVERY ACT
- RECOVERY ACT TRANSACTIONS LISTED IN SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS AND RECIPIENT RESPONSIBILITIES FOR INFORMING SUBRECIPIENTS
- HISTORIC PRESERVATION
- DAVIS BACON ACT AND CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

#### • RECIPIENT FUNCTIONS



# IX. MONTHLY PROCUREMENT REPORT

[REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

## ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY PROCUREMENT REPORT OF ACTIVITY SINCE PRIOR BOARD REPORT

### BOARD MEETING August 08, 2023

CONTRACTS/AMENDMENTS	EXECUTED			1	
Procurement Type	Vendor	Term/Purchase Date	Estimated Not to Exceed Value	Action/Proposed Method of Procurement	Products/Services Provided
Small Purchase Contracts	Magna Legal Services	06/12/23- 12/11/23	\$4,735.00	Executed	Court Reporting Services
	Ascent Innovations	06/27/23- 06/26/24	\$48,000	Executed	Accounting (GP) and Timekeeping (GS) software maintenance and support
	Midwest Storage	07/01/23- 06/30/24	\$1,663.20	Executed	Storage Space
	Zones	07/01/23- 06/30/24	\$1,923.72	Executed	VMWare Software Licenses
	US Bank	07/01/23- 06/30/24	\$10,900.00	Executed	Paying Agent &Custodian Services
	Dell	08/01/23- 07/31/24	\$5,788.01	Executed	Microsoft Products, Support and Services
Illinois Procurement Code	Citigroup Global Markets	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
Renewals	Inc.	06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	Goldman, Sachs & Co. LLC	07/07/22- 07/06/27	Zero Dollar Contracts	Executed	Underwriting Services Senior Manager
	Jefferies LLC	06/27/22- 06/26/27	Zero Dollar Contracts	Executed	Underwriting Services Senior Manager
	J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	06/27/22- 06/26/27	Zero Dollar Contracts	Executed	Underwriting Services Senior Manager
	BofA Securities, Inc.	06/27/22- 06/26/27	Zero Dollar Contracts	Executed	Underwriting Services Senior Manager
	Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC	06/27/22- 06/26/27	Zero Dollar Contracts	Executed	Underwriting Services Senior Manager

## ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY PROCUREMENT REPORT OF ACTIVITY SINCE PRIOR BOARD REPORT

### BOARD MEETING August 08, 2023

	Dinor Candlar Co	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Convices
	Piper Sandler Co.			Executed	Underwriting Services
		06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	PNC Capital Markets LLC	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
		06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	RBC Capital Markets, LLC	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
		06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	Samuel A. Ramirez &	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
	Company, Inc.	06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	Siebert, Williams, Shank	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
	& Co., L.L.C.	06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	Stifel, Nicolaus &	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
	Company, Incorporated	06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
		06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	Academy Securities, Inc.	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
		06/26/27	Contracts		Co-Manager
	Cabrera Capital Markets	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
	LLC	06/26/27	Contracts		Co-Manager
Illinois Procurement Code	Acacia Financial Group,	07/01/23-	\$176,000	Executed	Financial Advisor Services
Contracts	Inc.	06/30/24			
	Sycamore Advisors, LLC	07/01/23-	\$176,000	Executed	Financial Advisor Services
		06/30/24			
	Amalgamated Bank of	08/01/23-	\$20,000	Executed	Bank Custodian Services
	Chicago	07/31/24			
	MainStreet Advisors	08/01/23-	\$95,000	Executed	Investment Management
		07/31/24			Services

## ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY PROCUREMENT REPORT OF ACTIVITY SINCE PRIOR BOARD REPORT

### BOARD MEETING August 08, 2023

EXPIRING CONTRACTS-OTHER						
Procurement Type	Vendor	Expiration	<b>Estimated Not</b>	Action/Proposed Method of	Products/Services Provided	
		Date	to Exceed Value	Procurement		
Credit Card	Amalgamated-Credit	05/01/24	\$80,000	Continue	Credit Card	
	Card					
Bank Depository	Bank of America-	06/30/24	\$400,000	Continue	Bank of America Operating	
	Depository				Account	

		INTER-GOVER	NMENTAL AGREEN	MENTS	
Procurement Type	Vendor	Term	Estimated Not to Exceed Value	Action/Proposed Method of Procurement	Products/Services Provided
Inter-Governmental Agreements	Office of the Illinois Treasurer	04/21/23- No End Date	N/A	MOU- Executed	Either Agency may provide each other Professional Services at no cost
	Office of the State Fire Marshal (OSFM)	07/01/20- 06/30/25	N/A	IGA-Executed	Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program
	Illinois Department of Human Services (DHS)	07/01/21- 06/30/24	N/A	IGA- Executed	DHS Printing Services



## X. CORRECTION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES

[REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

called to order by Chair Hobert at the time of 9:11 Chair Hobert is currently with me in Springfield location in Hearing Room A on the first Director Meister, which two locations are connected Will the Assistant Secretary please call the ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: This is Mark Meyer Authority. Today is Tuesday, July 11th, 2023, and the conference room on the 10th Floor of 160 North similarly at the Chicago location of the meeting, Hobert, Chair of the Illinois Finance Authority. LaSalle in Chicago, Illinois. Some Members are while some other Members are attending from the floor of 527 East Capitol Avenue with Executive This is Mark Meyer, Assistant Secretary of the this regular meeting of the Authority has been CHAIR HOBERT: Good morning, this is Will ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Good morning. This is Will Hobert. through an interactive video conference. I'd like to call the meeting to order. Mr. I will call the roll. Here. CHAIR HOBERT: MEMBER BERES: Mark. roll? a.m. N  $\sim$ Ŋ 9 \_ 4 ω 9 18 23 10  $\Box$ 12 13 14 15 16 17 19 20 21 22 24 https://linkprotect.cudasvc.com/url?a=https%3a%2f%2fwww.MagnaLS.com&c=E,1, Page License No. 084-001853 on Tuesday, July 11, 2023, at Sara Perugini, Vice President, Healthcare/ Illinois, taken before Patricia S. Mann, CSR, RPR, nad at the meeting of the above-entitled cause at Brad Fletcher, Senior Vice President 160 North LaSalle Street, 10th Floor, Chicago, Ximena Granda, Manager of Finance & Chris Meister, Executive Director Mark Meyer, Assistant Secretary Regular Meeting of the Members ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS July 11, 2023 Bradley Zeller, Member William Hobert, Chair Randal Wexler, Member 9:00 AM Roxanne Nava, Member Ameya Pawar, Member Roger Poole, Member Lynn Sutton, Member Drew Beres, Member Administration

Page



MAGNA LEGAL SERVICES,

Reported by

866.624.6221,



Beres?

Thank you,

Also present:

the hour of 9:00 a.m.

PRESENT:

Page Thank you, we don't And Chair Hobert? don't Here, and I believe we can Fuentes? At this present time, we Pawar maybe Wexler? Zeller? Mr. Pawar? Ryan? Chair Hobert, continue with shortly Okay. Mr. Mr. Mr. Mr. to -- we can go back to Mr. expectation we'll establish one ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Brad just said ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Sutton? MEMBER POOLE: Present. is Mark Meyer. MEMBER SUTTON: Here MEMBER WEXLER: Here. a quorum, but we can MEMBER ZELLER: Here MEMBER NAVA: Here Juracek? Ms. Nava? CHAIR HOBERT: MR. FLETCHER: Strautmanis. a quorum as This Poole? Brad. have have back Mr.Mr.  $\alpha$ 2 9  $\infty$  $\Box$ 12 13 14 16 17 18 20 21 22



record

Let the

ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER:

now.

right

ф

We

SULTON:

of 9:14 a.m. and will be added to the initial quorum reflect that Member Pawar has joined us at the time there's anyone from the public participating via note that Members Poole and Zeller As a reminder, we are being recorded to mute and unmute your line, you may press on this floor of 160 and Executive Director Meister are attending from comment for the For the consideration of the Court Members are attending from the Chicago location. the Springfield location, while the rest of the East not have that Reporter, I would like to ask that each Member The agenda for this meeting was 6th, seconding and a Court Reporter is transcribing today July on in Chicago and Thursday, and star six on your keypad if you do state their name before making or otherwise providing any we have a quorum Springfield, floor and of <u>გ</u> feature on the phone. Street first Authority's website Avenue in and the North LaSalle proceedings. on call OĽ Capitol phone, motion posted record roll 2023. Ŋ \_ N 4 9  $\infty$ 9 10 13 15 16 11 12 14 17 18 19 20 23 24 21



ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: This is Mark Meyer. immediately to let us know and we will endeavor to this morning's proceedings. At the moment, there are no members of the public present with us with requirements may come to this room and listen to participating via video or audio conference find please call 312-651-1300 or write info@il-fa.com that they cannot hear these proceedings clearly, If any members of the public Back to you, Mark. Does anyone make any additions, edits CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. This is Roxanne Nava, is Will Hobert. This is Drew Beres. Hearing none, I'd like (There was a chorus Any opposed? approve the agenda. corrections to today's agenda? Members Zeller and Poole. This solve the audio issue MEMBER BERES: HOBERT: FLETCHER: Thank you, Chris. MEMBER NAVA: CHAIR motion to favor? MR. motion? Mark. 'n 4 9 \_ Ŋ ω 9 10 14 16 11 12 13 15 17 18 19 20 22 23 21 Page nembers of the public who choose to do so and choose Building security at 527 East Capitol the participants at the Springfield meeting clearly. comply LaSalle Street in Chicago has been advised that any the Chicago me are Member Thank you, Mark. Finally, I confirm that I can hear East Capitol Avenue in Springfield, Illinois. to Chris, can you confirm that this video and audio to comply with this building's health and safety Illinois Commerce Commission on the first floor This is Executive Director Chris Meister. I'm physically present in the Springfield publicly at the Springfield come to this room and listen Building security at 160 North t 0 accessible location in Hearing Room A of the oĘ choose members hear and see the participants at Along with so and who EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MEISTER: Avenue has been advised that any conference is clearly heard location of this meeting? public location clearly. ф Zeller and Member Poole to

Thank you,

൯

to request

Is there such

All those

So moved.

second.





ayes have it

The

Opposed?

HOBERT:

CHAIR

24

building's public health and

choose

public who the

22 21

with

I can

20

527

16 17 ayes.)

οĘ

13 14

디

requirements may proceedings

4 Ŋ 9

 $\alpha$ 

the

 $\infty$ 

Building Trust Project and the Clark-Lindsey Village Members as we have today physically present at the Without a quorum, we cannot National Laboratory's Theory and Computing Science act, so in-person participation is very important. As another reminder, the Authority understand that the Governor's office is working greater detail, the Authority's Fiscal Year 2023 the Office of the Illinois Commerce Commission cannot act without a quorum of at least eight We concluded Fiscal Year 2023 On behalf of the Members, As you know and as you will hear successful from both a policy and a budget While we do currently have two vacancies, Project on this morning's agenda We are pleased identify suitable candidates. two public locations. was perspective. June 30. \_ 4 Ŋ 9 ω 9 15 16 10  $\Box$ 12 13 17 18 14 Page This is Mark Meyer. Hearing none, welcome to the July 11 Look on the raised-hand option located at the right This is Will Hobert. Is there desire to do so by using the raised-hand function. This is the first regularly scheduled Next on the agenda is public anyone from the public participating via video please indicate your desire to do so by using the participating via phone wishes to make a comment If anyone from the public we will in-person meeting of the Illinois Finance wishes to make a comment, please indicate your raised-hand function by pressing star three As today and until July of 2024, Authority meeting of Fiscal Year 2024. public comment for the Members? ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: side of your screen. the motion carries.

to have the Argonne

Page

 $\alpha$ 

4 Ŋ 9  $\infty$ 

10 디 12 13 14 15 16 17





another one-year

I hope

Roxanne, Chair for

Nava.

Member Roxanne

term,

Avenue, Springfield

East room 527

οĘ

first floor

office

Chicago

between our

interactive video conference

Hearing Room

in Public Capitol

a public hearing

the Members to

Finally, I ask

choice as Vice

my

support

23 24

our

thank

Н

on

the

staff for their work and professionalism over

the work that you

we appreciate

months, State.

past

continue our dual physical location practice

meetings linked

Authority public

with

Central

meetings at 9:00 a.m.

19 20 21 22

reminder, begin our

Authority.

2023,

19 20 Thank you.

our

for

21

any

CHAIR HOBERT:

number Chris. Chair and Ŋ \_ 4 9 ω 9 10 16 18 1 12 13 14 15 17 19 20 22 23 21 Page two Climate Bank and effectively deploying these funds; two, further deepening the partnership between the OR. much, Will. This is Chris Meister in Springfield μV maintaining the Authority's strength and capacity Thank you very we have Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity Authority and the Climate Bank and the Illinois рe successfully pursuing Federal funding for the I will emphasize what I see as the Authority goals; three, appreciate your willingness to continue your as well as other State agencies on the agree to accept this nomination later in the will First, to reduce legacy We on this morning's agenda; to conduit bond issuances, Thank you, Roxanne, Ιţ all priorities over the next 12 months. thank you. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MEISTER: continuing to work with Governor's economic development ways Yes, seek CHAIR HOBERT: MEMBER NAVA: Chris? to examples respect stakeholders service. meeting honor DCEO, with



that the Authority

practices so

and

programs

and

respect to the Climate Bank's progress during agenda There were no committee meetings held Thank you with her financial presentation; and finally, this there partners, we will work to find alternative public Thank the Climate Bank, economic development objectives I will go into greater detail with may focus more completely on our main priorities item number eight; our colleague Six Granda will also cover personnel developments in connection business meetings here in Springfield, we'll advise the Ε would like new working with our Commerce Commission options for the August and September public to you, Will. continue new business the election Roxanne Nava This is Will Hobert. of the Authority. new effective conduit bond issuance presentation and consideration of we will first. consider Back resolution for nominate accordingly, 800. of the Authority Chair to We will now CHAIR HOBERT: Members once we do motion Vice you very much. three, g this month, election 24



16

19 20 21

 $\alpha$ 

4 6 6 7

Page 11		Раде
such a nomination?	Н	have the subsequent recorded vote applied to each
MEMBER SUTTON: This is Lynn Sutton, I move to	77	respective individual new business item unless there
nominate Roxanne Nava as Vice Chair.	κ	are any specific new business items that a Member
MEMBER BERES: This is Drew Beres, second.	4	would like to consider separately.
CHAIR HOBERT: Will the Assistant Secretary	Ŋ	Hearing no need for a separate
please call the roll?	9	consideration or recusal, I would like to consider
MR. FLETCHER: Mr. Chair, we're going to have	7	new business items one, two and four under the
to table today's resolution given that Roxanne will	∞	consent agenda and take a roll-call vote. Brad?
need to abstain.	0	MR. FLETCHER: Good morning, this is Brad
MEMBER NAVA: Right.	10	Fletcher. Thank you, Chair Hobert.
MR. FLETCHER: That only leaves us with seven	11	At this time, I'd like to note that
remaining members to vote on said resolution. So	12	for each conduit new business item presented on
could we have a motion to table that to next month?	13	today's agenda, the Members are considering the
MEMBER BERES: I move to table the nomination.	14	approval only of the resolution and not-to-exceed
MR. FLETCHER: Thank you. Is there a second?	15	amount contained therein.
MEMBER SUTTON: Second.	16	Item number one is a resolution
MR. FLETCHER: Thank you. All those in	17	providing for the issuance of Taxable Revenue Bonds,
favor?	18	Theory and Computing Sciences Building Trust, Series
(There was a chorus of ayes.)	19	2023 in an aggregate principal amount of not to
MR. FLETCHER: All those opposed? The ayes	20	exceed \$120 million and authorizing the sale
have it. Thank you.	21	thereof; authorizing the execution and delivery of
CHAIR HOBERT: I would now like to ask for the	22	an Indenture of Trust, Loan Agreement, Bond Purchase
general consent of the Members to consider the new	23	Agreement and related documents in connection with
business items one, two and four collectively and to	24	the Series 2023 Bonds; approving distribution of a

9





1 12 13 17 18 19 20 21

issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds and, if assigned Borrower has applied to Moody's Investors Services an investment-grade rating, the Series 2023 Bonds expenses incurred in connection with the issuance The plan of finance contemplates that the Series 2023 Bonds will be sold through the Series 2023 Bonds, if deemed necessary and to pay capitalized interest desirable; and, finally, six, to pay certain for a rating in connection with the proposed Incorporated, defined as the "Underwriter". a public auction by Fifth Third Securities, Series 2023 Bonds, if deemed necessary and Series 2023 Bonds desirable; five, the οĘ N 4 Ŋ 9 \_ ω 9 10 11 12 13 14 Borrower, the proceeds of which were used to defease Building Trust Project), Series 2007, defined as the Delaware statutory trust, defined as the "Borrower", the offering of the Series 2023 Bonds, and related Preliminary Official Statement in connection with to repay in full the outstanding and refund the Illinois Finance Authority Taxable balance of a bridge loan for the benefit of the to to assist the Borrower in providing a portion Theory and Computing Sciences Building Trust, Revenue Bonds (Theory and Computing Sciences 3ond proceeds will be loaned the funds necessary to do any or all of the

following: One,

10 1 12 13 14

 $\infty$ 

matters

Ŋ 9

Page

the

on





Company, National Borrower's leasehold interest and a lien Computershare Trust the trustee, а 8 the Association, in to interest grants

and Rents,

Leases

by a Leasehold Mortgage, Assignment of

19

Fixture Filing dated

Security Agreement and

20

including

Illinois,

Lemont,

National Laboratory in

equipment, funds

parking area, improvements and

Argonne

Sciences Building within the site of

19 20 21

equipping a Theory and Computing

constructing and

the

to which

pursuant

2023,

21st,

August

21

22 23 24

Fund

Reserve

Debt

establish a improvements

to

24

the

contemplated by Service

to provide

"Facility"; three,

be secured

Series 2023 Bonds will

The

thereof any

> 17 18

will be available in the denominations of \$5,000

in excess

integral multiple of \$5,000

16

of

15

'Prior Bonds"; two, to repay in whole or in part

certain of the Borrower's outstanding lines

credit or loans associated with acquiring

17

The

Page 15		Page 16
Facility. The Series 2023 Bonds will be further	Н	two, pay a portion of the interest on the Bonds, if
secured by a Debt Service Reserve Fund in an amount	7	deemed necessary or desirable by the Authority and
equal to 25 percent of the maximum annual payment	М	the Borrowers; three, establish a Debt Service
of principal and interest during the life of the	4	Reserve Fund, if deemed necessary or desirable by
Bonds.	Ŋ	the Borrowers; and four, pay certain fees or
Burke Burns & Pinelli has been	9	expenses incurred in connection with the issuance
engaged by the Borrower as the bond counsel. And	7	of the Bonds.
with us today as guests are Joe Saeverino as	∞	It is contemplated that the Bonds
Borrower's counsel as well as Joe Starshak	0	will be issued in three series of fixed-rate,
of the Statutory Trust itself. Does any	10	tax-exempt bonds. The Bonds will be sold in a
Member have any questions or comments?	11	limited public offering underwritten by HJ Sims $\&$
Hearing none, item two is a 501(3)(c)	12	Company Incorporated, and purchased by investors for
Bond request. Staff requests approval of Final Bond	13	which Hamlin Capital Management, LLC, hereinafter
Resolution for Clark-Lindsey Village Incorporated	14	defined as the "Bondholder Representative," is the
and Clark-Lindsey Holdings, Incorporated,	15	bond holder representative. The Bondholder
hereinafter defined as the "Borrowers," in an amount	16	Representatives will deliver an investor letter
not to exceed \$65 million.	17	signed on behalf of its clients who are
Bond proceeds will be used by the	18	institutional accredited investors and qualified
Borrowers, together with certain other funds, to,	19	institutional buyers.
one, pay or reimburse the Borrowers for the	20	The Bonds will not be rated. The
acquisition, construction, renovation, remodeling,	21	Borrowers are requesting waiver of the Board Policy
furnishing and equipping of certain facilities	22	as set forth in the Authority Bond Handbook that
located at the Borrowers' continuing care retirement	23	requires nonrated bonds to be sold only to institutional
community known as Clark-Lindsey Village in Urbana, Illinois;	24	accredited investors or qualified institutional

N

4 Ŋ \_

 $\infty$ 

9





13 14 15 16 17

10 디 24

20 21

Director to proceed with the request for information from financial firms on the Senior Manager Approved List for the Illinois Clean Water Initiative/State Hearing none, I'd like to thank you forward to working with you and the rest of the four is a resolution authorizing the Executive Sara. Next on the agenda is item four. Vice President of Finance of Clark-Lindsey. MR. FLETCHER: This is Brad Fletcher. on the line to answer any Clark-Lindsey team again. for dialing in, Crystal. this time over to Brad at may have back Ω Ω Ŋ \_ N 4 9 ω 9 10 11 12 13 14 Borrowers have issued in the immediately preceding seven Or years at least two series of bonds that were nonrated The Borrowers have informed the Authority miss such waiver because the Borrowers are not currently Borrowers issued bonds with an aggregate par amount Bonds not held by the Bondholder Representative on rated below investment grade in an aggregate total conditions in default on any bonds, the Borrowers did not of \$53,820,000 through the Authority in 2022. not less than \$40 million. As a reminder, the immediately proceeding three years, and the buyers in minimum denominations of at least payment date relative to any bonds in the that the Borrowers will satisfy the

Item

Thank

now turn things

I will

The Authority looks

Crystal

Page 17

\$100,000.

 $\alpha$ 

4 Ŋ 9 \_  $\infty$ 

Member

questions any





Clean Water Initiative/State Revolving Fund

dated

RFQ

the g

defined

Underwriting Services,

21

Illinois

20

to introduce

Clark-Lindsey Holdings, Incorporated, Clark-Lindsey Village, Incorporated,

19

to

2017, vendors were selected

April 1st,

22 23 24

Thank

Perugini.

This is Sara

PERUGINI:

our

Financial Officer

Chief

Crystal Brad.

back you,

to introduce and

I'm pleased Bailey,

SRF issuances.

for

List

Approved

Manager

on the

underwriters

managing

senior

as

Qualifications, Illinois Finance Authority, State of

Pursuant to the Request for

related matters

Now, I'd like to turn things over to

Sara Perugini who has been the primary contact

be sold in authorized

behalf of its clients must

denominations of \$250,000

17 18 19 20 21 22

Revolving Fund relating to future bond issuances under the State Revolving Fund Program and other

15 16 17 18

Public Board Book (Version 2), Page 125

10 1 12 13 14 15

ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Again, this is Mark the financial report for period ending will you please present the financial Chair Hobert, the ayes have it and the Members this past Monday This is Will Hobert. Good morning, everyone. This is Six Granda. ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: note Yes. Yes. Yes. Please MEMBER POOLE: Yes. CHAIR HOBERT: Yes. MEMBER PAWAR: Yes MEMBER SUTTON: MEMBER WEXLER: MEMBER ZELLER: CHAIR HOBERT: to the GRANDA: 2023. motion carries. Chair Hobert Six, distributed presenting 30th, MS. reports? Meyer. Mark. June 4 Ŋ 9 \_ 15 17  $^{\circ}$  $\infty$ 9 10 1 12 13 14 16 18 19 20 22 23 21 24 reserved the right to request additional information This is Mark Meyer notion to pass and adopt the following new business by Member Second from these underwriters in relation to future SRF financial firms from the Senior Manager Approved Additionally, pursuant to the RFQ, the Authority for Thank information provided, the Authority may select Is there such issuances. After review and evaluation of the I would like to request a List to act as senior managing underwriters any Member have any So moved Nava? This is Member Poole. the roll? On the motion by Member Pawar and second CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Hobert. Beres? Ms. Mr. Ameya Pawar. This is Will Assistant Secretary please call items, items one, two and four. ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Poole, I will call the roll. Does Yes. questions or comments? Brad and Sara. MEMBER PAWAR: MEMBER Poole: future issuances. CHAIR HOBERT: BERES: MEMBER NAVA:

And Chair Hobert?

Thank you,

I will be

financial

the

Thank you

Page

Mr. Pawar?

Sutton?

Ms.

Poole?

Mr

Wexler?

Mr.

Zeller?

Mr.



MEMBER



Non

10 1 12

4 Ŋ 9 notion?

17 18 19 20 21 22

State of Illinois and all other expenses of \$12,000 non-cash appreciation in its investment portfolio. million are \$303,000 or 40.6 percent above budget \$1.5 million which is \$746,000 higher than budget sale of certain Authority investments will result Taken altogether, the Authority's approximately \$74,000 of a realized loss on the year-to-date interest and investment income of the Authority's role as the Climate Bank of Our non-operating activity, our of approximately The Authority posted \$518,000 mark-to-market, in a year-to-date investment income position in the year-to-date Our year-to-date operating This non-cash appreciation coupled with posting for the year an Operating Net investment positioning, \$1.5 million, \$459,000 higher a year-to-date net income approximately \$945,000. \$945,000 than budget which is approximately \$548,000 higher in οĘ N Ŋ 4 9 \_  $\infty$ 9 10 15 16 18 1 12 13 14 17 19 20 21 21 Page reconciliation process, the final numbers for Fiscal and our year-to-date operating revenues of \$2.6 million interest on loans and other revenue of \$276,000 are of \$296,000 higher than budget, while closing fees, posting annual fee and administrative service fees posting annual employee-related expenses \$20,000 or point 8 percent higher than budget. Year 2023 will be presented in the August meeting. The Authority anticipates no major changes in the Seginning with operating revenues, reduced financial information is preliminary, unaudited million are \$308,000 or 9.5 percent higher than general and administrative This is primarily attributable to the Authority Our operating expenses of \$3.6 incorrect date in the memo header. Also note to the primarily attributable Due to the year-end

\$1

οĘ

Loss

subject to change.

4 Ŋ 9 \_

numbers

final

9 10 1 12 13 14





General million as

the

i, \$58.9

Our total assets

2023.

30th,

maintain a net position of

23 24

an offset

\$5,000 lower than budget, with

to

\$212,000 lower than budget due

This is

budget.

17 18 19 20 21 22

Authority

count and

development and implementation

the

to

due

This in.

24

above

\$513,000

of

services

professional

οĘ head

expenses

continues

Fund

General

will result

than budget

lower

Agreement with the Department of Commerce & Economic The Authority anticipates Authority paid \$161,000 to the Office of the Auditor Now, moving forward, the Authority The Fiscal Year 2023 Financial Examination for Fiscal Year 2022 and Fiscal Year Moving on to audit, in June, the General for the Financial Audit Examination for Audit Examination and the Two-Year Compliance started Fiscal Year 2024 strong, we have two an estimated closing fee receiving approximately about \$3 the grant from DCEO Opportunity was executed. Fiscal Year 2022. projects with days for \$264,000 30 4 9 \_ 2  $\infty$ 10 9 11 12 13 14 Page Participation Loans, Natural Our total liabilities of \$2.3 million cash and DACA Loans and other loans total \$7.1 amount of \$5,000 under the Natural Gas Program and former Illinois Rural Bond Bank local governments from loans in connection with the former Illinois and interest payments in an aggregate Our unrestricted Our notes receivable from the and investments totals \$47.8 million with \$1.8 In June, the Authority received are \$61.2 million consisting mostly of cash investments and receivables. totaling \$4.3 million. million in cash.

Gas Loans

 $\infty$ 

 $\alpha$ 

4 Ŋ 9 principal

10 디 12 13

οĘ

million in the next





Payroll Audit and

the Shakman, Personnel and

Audit,

18

in June,

Moving on to other funds,

the Authority received a principal-and-interest

19 20

17

Equipment Audit

the Expenditure, Payable and

in the

currently scheduling an exit conference

21

in loans to

Authority disbursed \$470,000 Pension Investment Fund.

the

Fire Truck Revolving

the

borrowers under

Grant

SSBCI

the

2023,

June 22,

On

Program.

24

in.

Also

the

from

in the amount of \$677,000

payment

19 20 21

Firefighter's

coming weeks to finalize the

of 2023.

30th

completed by June

and

to

provided reports,

рe

those reports will

final,

Members

24

The System and Organization Control

2023 are in progress and at this time there's

15 16

nothing to report

attributable to \$1.4 million due to other funds and

\$880,000 in all other accrued liabilities.

17

in the Authority General Fund are primarily

15

Bond Bank

Rural

program administrator for local governments throughout million. Such debt was purchased by PACE Loan Group's Board Meeting, we had our first successful closing quickly, this project is located in the Village of part of three years, but only recently we launched designated transferee which was a special-purpose Mount Prospect. Unfortunately Member Juracek is our own non-profit affiliate so that we can be a been in the PACE financing market for the better here today, but I'm sure she's very proud of there's a two-page table summary. Just very a portion of roof insulation above and funding of a PACE project. the last several months. property of about garages, exterior wall the state. financing air record, 4  $\infty$ Ŋ 9 \_ 9 16 10 11 12 13 14 15 17 18 19 20 22 23 24 21 Personal Services Contract with Sarah Mankowski was to the extended the Personal Services Contract with Craig I'm happy Authority, he is our new staff member. John will Personal Services Contract with Rich Frampton and financing under Now, moving on to Human Resources, As you know, We also and the extension is for one year. Finally, the other accounting This this is an essential function for the Authority, a summary we have a PACE Project be working in the Finance Department and will The Authority has extended the the I want to welcome John Paul -- John Paul -some Members may recall, Thank you, Six. Stan Luboff for a short period of time. This month on page 35 of closed, provided he's a procurement agent. PACE Program project We bond reporting and Project Closing. Μe PACE welcome, John Yes. Book, next, comprehensive IFA first Board FLETCHER: So Brad? our Brad Fletcher. handling HR, executed Confidential So recent PACE report, Holloway, Summary. duties. not TO

We've had a good reception thus far,

 $\alpha$ 

4 Ŋ 9  $\infty$ 

But subsequent to last month's

On page 35,





conditioning units, tankless water heaters,

we've

As

gas

windows,

Star

Energy

insulation, insulation of floors

of all

the financing

for

Bond proceeds were

deck,

And for the

67,000 square feet.

The project was for a multi-family

issued conduit debt for \$2.6

We

17 18 19 20 21 22

디 12 13 14

Chris, for the any votes not be sure шУ шŻ 4 9 2 \_ ω 9 10 13 16 17 1 12 14 15 18 27 or is listening ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: This is Mark Meyer. So we're very proud of this financing and we expect type of financings is limited to projects that will toilets, kitchen and bath faucets and shower heads, And even intended to conserve energy, conserve water usage exceptions for remote participation, they're very As a reminder, the scope of these Member Caldwell who I didn't call in the initial The three qualified reason for that is under the Open-Meetings Act, be permanently affixed to a property that are me make a clarification for the record. declaration, so she is listening in but is but not participating in this meeting. Thank you. seconds. narrow now that we don't have a disaster quorum roll call is participating -the motions or then finally, LED lighting. more in the near future. one of participating in the under fall

many

 $\infty$ 

Let

10 1 12

and

 $^{\circ}$ 

4 Ŋ 9



medical

remote participation which are

for

buckets

20 21

if you do

17

necessary for

or like

emergency, work-related

wouldn't

emergency, you still

a family

multiple

have you have

We

our locations.

οĘ

any

24

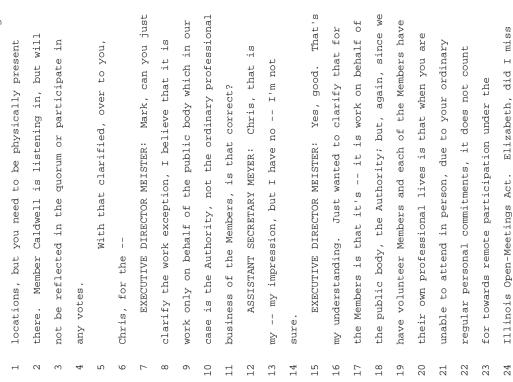
þe

to

quorum,

the

like





14

amendments, all of which are within the original	24 amend
This morning, we have four proposed	23
2023, June 13th, 2023, and July 11th, 2023.	22 2023,
modified or updated or amended on February 14th,	21 modif
ber on November 10th, 2022, and it has been	20 November
2022-1110-EX16. It was originally approved in	19 2022-
was first adopted under Resolution Number	18 plan was
Climate Bank Plan for Fiscal Year 2023. This	17 the C
First, I will cover modifications to	16
has been a great deal of progress.	15 there
Again, as I noted in my initial message,	14 much.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MEISTER: Thank you very	13
report on the Climate Bank Plan?	12 repor
ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Chris, next we have a	11
emergency.	10 other
business of a public body; or three, a family or	9 busin
s one; two is employment purposes or the	8 that's
buckets are personal illness or disability,	7 three
and Elizabeth, we pulled up the statute, the	6 Chris
MR. FLETCHER: So this is Brad Fletcher.	Ŋ
	4 you.
I think you've summarized it correctly. Thank	3 No, I
MS. WEBER: I was trying to unmute myself.	7
ing?	1 anything?
Page 29	



Federal funding opportunity under the Greenhouse Gas to U.S. EPA on July 31st, 2023, and the application filing the letter of intent; thereafter, there will An applicant released its notice of funding also referred to as NOFO, for the \$7 billion Solar-for-All competitive A mandatory letter of intent is due With the approval of the Governor's Governor's Office and our colleague state agencies. This plan modification allows On June the 28th, the United States thrust and scope of the Climate Bank Plan adopted nationally, that's expected in March of 2024 with Reduction Fund of the Federal Inflation Reduction be a notification of selection. It's expected may not participate in the competition without Environmental Protection Agency, the U.S. EPA, and/or enter partnerships or agreements with colleague The Authority intends to file the letter Office, we've been working closely with date is set for September 26th, 2023. awards anticipated in July of 2024. to file the LOI 2023. and as modified. July 31st, the Authority Act. 4 Ŋ \_  $\infty$ 9 N 9 10 13 14 15 16 17 19 디 12 20 21



Page 31		Pe
agencies or other stakeholders.	Н	funding opportunities as well as the overall
The Governor's office, the Illinois	7	development of the Climate Bank.
Development Housing Authority, the Power	3	Within the State procurement
Illinois Power Agency and any other party which	4	regulatory process, the Authority anticipates that
may be necessary to enhance the competitive position	2	these contractual relationships will continue to
of the State Authority application or this U.S.	9	evolve with respect to scope and cost to ensure th
EPA GGRF Solar-for-All competitive funding	7	availability of expertise and capacity to the
opportunity. Does anybody have any questions?	∞	Authority and the rest of the State for obtaining
Thank you.	0	and deploying the unprecedented, time-sensitive
For continued Climate Bank capacity	10	and one-time Federal funding opportunities availak
and expertise, we have extended again, subject to	11	to the State, the Authority, for Climate Bank
the vote of the Members approving this modified	12	purposes. This amount was provided for in the FY2
climate plan the small purchase contract as	13	Authority budget. Do I have any questions?
approved through the regulatory process for	14	Hearing none, again, in my message,
procurement with the Accelerate Group led by Andrew	15	I spoke to the deepening collaboration and
Barbeau and subcontractors Lerry Knox of Unplugged	16	partnership among state agencies, in our case
Capital and other minority-owned firm identified as	17	particularly DCEO or the Illinois Department of
Known, K-n-o-w-n. This was extended for 12 months	18	Commerce and Economic Opportunity. Back in
beginning on July 1st, 2023, with an amount not to	19	December, the Members approved an intergovernments
exceed the regulatory amount of \$100,000.	20	agreement for both Federal expertise to compete an
Importantly, the Accelerate Group has played a	21	obtain and identify Federal funding opportunities
unique and essential role in the development and	22	again, most of these are one-time, limited-
filing of applications and documentation for more	23	purpose Federal funding opportunities.
than \$200 million in formula and competitive Federal	24	Working with DCEO, the Illinois

opportunities available

rovided for in the FY24

xpertise to compete and ed an intergovernmental

20 21

17

and cost to ensure the

9

4

Page





1

 $\infty$ 

questions? funding. 'n  $\sim$ Ŋ \_ N 4 9 ω 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 well through the University of Illinois, we were approved Some of these elements were really focused on Climate Bank purposes, including procurement arm for the sorts of expert capacities map McKinsey, and they have -- McKinsey, the outside vendor, has been working closely with the U. of Environmental Protection Agency and/or IEPA, as agreement. It was entered into on February the The IFA's participation was Or competitive process for an outside consultant, supplementing the expertise that is available, working with IEPA on an electric vehicle road 6th, there was a competitive application -to move forward with this intergovernmental as the Board of Trustees of the University Illinois which has an innovation arm and the State which is in process IEPA and the IFA. not yet completed.

Page

 $^{\circ}$ 

4 Ŋ 9  $\infty$ 

10 1 12 13 14

opportunities Reduction Bank Plan is \$100,000, commitment to the amended IFIGA which the current going forward Gas Amendment 1 to the modified οĘ may increase as Greenhouse including when the notice modified Climate EPA U.S. this figure the for <u>გ</u> Authority proposed attached although released 19 20 21 22 24



any This amount was provided for or the Business Credit Initiative, also known as UST/SSBCI Six Granda spoke to this, but back on February 8th, executed between the Authority and DCEO, for these on suballocation of the United States Treasury Small million, Does anybody have And our colleague, million, authorized to take actions to apply to DCEO for to arrive with the IFA within the there was an opportunity for an additional ten And after extensive collaboration in DCEO issued This is important because the to \$10 million -returned the executed grant agreement to IFA collegial manner, on June the 28th, DCEO has 2022-0208-DA07, the Executive Director was 83 grant agreement specifically is for \$10 2022, under Authority Resolution Number working capital advance for just over of June, the FY24 Authority budget. Hearing none. funds which could range up At the end remaining \$20 billion. expected that. 30 days top of 17 18 19 20 21



Climate

and its

the Authority

stewardship

24

Federal funds

first

the pe οĘ

will

fundings

23

DCEO,

Eor

16 17

Page 35		Page
designation in a number of years.	Н	soup. This is the summary of where we frankly,
Matters related to UST/SSBCI are	7	where we are as of today with one with the
incorporated into the Climate plan by this	c	additional modification is that at least \$3 million
reference. Administrative costs related to	4	in UST/SSBCI funds are on their way, but we have
UST/SSBCI and importantly Authority administrative	2	\$40 million in U.S. Department of Energy Grid
costs funded by the DCEO UST/SSBCI grant were	9	Resilience Funds over a period of five years, we
provided for in the FY24 Authority budget. Does	7	have $\$4$ million competitive grant with a nonprofit,
anybody have any questions?	∞	Elevate Energy, we've got the UST/SSBCI which we've
Again, the original Climate Bank plan	0	discussed, there is the U.S. Department of Energy,
as amended provides for these modifications in the	10	Energy Efficiency Revolving Loan Fund for \$15
amendment. The changes require the approval of the	11	million. We hope to have an intergovernmental
Members, but then the Members also have the options	12	agreement with IEPA on the August agenda.
to modify or disapprove or otherwise vote down these	13	We have a substantial \$127 million
changes. I ask for the Members' support on the July	14	U.S. Department of Energy GRIP Competitive Program.
11th modifications to the Authority Climate Bank	15	The GRIP and the GRID we have been working closely
plan.	16	with the municipal electric utilities as well as the
Brad, what's the next step, do I	17	rural electric Co-ops; and then finally, filed on
proceed to the report?	18	the day of the June Board meeting, working in
MR. FLETCHER: Please.	19	partnership with the U.S with the Illinois
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MEISTER: Again, we have	20	Department of Transportation, we have filed the
been very busy on the Climate Bank plan standing	21	U.S. Department of Transportation Charging and
report. It begins on page 46, but probably the best	22	Fueling Infrastructure Competitive Grant For
illustrations are on pages 55 and 58. 55 is what I	23	electric vehicle charging infrastructure for up to
like to refer to as the Federal alphabet and numbers	24	\$15 million.



24



18

19 20 21

17

10

 $\infty$ 

4

Ŋ 9 1 12 13 14

because of the importance of their partnerships  $\sim$ \_ N 4 Ω 9 ω 9 10 11 12 Shifting to page 58, this is the best nonprofit applicant, we'll touch about that in order Solar-for-All competition, I've talked a little billion National Clean Investment Fund competition, The \$7 billion for bit about that, I'll talk more, but there is a \$14 illustration of the three pots of money under the also known as "the Fund," and a \$6 billion Clean Both the Fund and the Accelerator, the Authority the State will need to work with a national Communities Investment Accelerator competition. to apply in contrast for the Solar-for-All, Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund. and

Great, I will work through the 000

Before I dive in, any questions

direct applicant.

14

make a monthly page 46 through 48 very quickly. Again, Bank Standing 2022, 10th, the Executive Director the Climate the resolution adopted on November the Members, requires that On to matters report 17 18 20

of these elements require consultation with the Chair

modified.

plan as

to the

pursuant

Report,

21



filed the CFI and we posted that, that was the

the elements of that application were part of the

 $^{\circ}$ 

4 Ŋ 9  $\infty$ 

10 1 12

extend my June 13th materials. I'd like to

to Member Wexler, he brought a potentially

interesting and innovative utility scale concept

from a certain Northeastern Illinois Municipal

Utility Commission.

On the 22nd of June, I spoke to

primarily West Suburban Cook County audience at the

Green Town Conference on Authority Climate Bank

On the 29th -- this is an important one efforts. 13

the

Authority as the Climate Bank is expected to be

with respect to the DOE GRID and GRIP formula and

competitive applications, the Board of the Illinois 14

Municipal Electric Agency, IMEA, voted to approve 15 moving forward with negotiations with the Authority 16 17

GRIP Competitive Funding Application the uc

weather events that Moving to material. There were some I've gone into in the written 19 18

item, this is also a very important the next

20

21

to thanks extend our to I'd like Again,

Leader House Assistant g as well Pritzker

Eva-Dina Representative Burke,

23 24

one,

Number

The Action Summary.

24

Representative Iris and Egofske Representative



Page 39

for the February -- the February '21 Natural Gas Loan of Cunningham, House Bill 3340 became law as Public Authority. This was a lesson we learned back in will make it easier for the Authority to partner We hope that this change to State law effectively with municipalities to deploy some House Bill 3340 makes it easier Martinez as well Senate President Pro Temp municipalities to borrow directly from the Federal funds Act 103-187. Program. these  $^{\circ}$ 4 Ŋ 9  $\infty$ 

We've continued to engage actively
with the Coalition for Green Capital, a national
nonprofit, that was responsible for the inclusion
of the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund into the
If Inflation Reduction Act, and through that

conversations with developing -- with established,
developing and nascent green banks and climate banks
from across the country.

relationship, I'm in regular and extensive

20 I have gone over some of the elements 21 of the GGRF. On July 6th, shortly after the

3 opportunity was released. We immediately held a

Federal

Funding

of

Notice

Solar-for-All

22

listening session, we had more than 90 participants



And we continue to engage in stakeholders, including has deepened and expanded its economic most recently with two of the largest Illinois CDFIs Loan Fund on elements related to questions regarding the Community Preservation Network, the Opportunity of these actors may have some of the names that I've learned about who fund competition under the GGRF. I've listed them the Coalition for Green Capital, the Calvert Funds, Relay Network Authority and the Community Builders community lenders IFF and the Chicago Community Community Development Financial Institutions, the Finance Network which is also a group of CDFIs or Finally, as I've mentioned before, t C Members on are likely to be applicants for the \$14 billion Thank also be involved in the \$6 billion Accelerator. As these come At the top of page 48, various this report This is Will Hobert. have any questions? the development relationship with DCEO on before Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund ı, Color, there is also -- some development projects. acronyms to come in person and remote. enongh I expect anyone CHAIR HOBERT: the Authority covered Does fruition, economic the of OĽ \_ N 4 Ω 9 ω 9 10 15 16 18 11 12 13 14 17 19 20 23 21 24



executed a contract with U.S. Bank for Paying Agent and Custodian Services through June 30th of 2024. Does any Member have any questions or comments? contracts into 2024. The Authority recently Thank you, Chair Hobert. motion to edits or motion? 2023? 4 \_ Ŋ 9  $\infty$ 9 10 1 12 41 reports for the 12-month period ended June 30, 2023, Climate Bank Plan. I'd like to request a motion to This is Randy Wexler, second Climate Bank Plan. you, Chris, Six and Brad. Pursuant to resolution accept the report on the Climate Bank Plan, and 2022-1110-EX16, the Members may affirm, modify accept the preliminary and unaudited financial disapprove of any of the modifications to the SO This is Lynn Sutton. This is Will Hobert. the affirm the modifications of Is there such a motion? MEMBER SUTTON: MEMBER WEXLER: HOBERT:

9

Page



This is Mark Meyer. All those corrections to the minutes from June 13th, ayes come you, Six. Does anyone wish to make any additions, Hearing none, I'd like to request CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Thank Zeller This is Drew Beres, second. to the Is there such ayes.) business This is Member Brad This is Will Hobert. Fuentes, ayes (There was a chorus of The there any other ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Members Caldwell, approve the minutes. carries Opposed? the motion ZELLER: before the Members? CHAIR HOBERT: MEMBER BERES: HOBERT: Hobert, MEMBER it and CHAIR favor? moved Chair have So in 14 15 17 13 16 18 19 20 22 24 21 23



CHAIR favor?

in

14

moved

11 12 those

All

Thank you

Six Granda.

This is

GRANDA:

Hobert

Chair

procurement report?

the

Six, will you please present

The ayes have it

Opposed?

CHAIR HOBERT:

16 17 18 19 20 21 22

motion carries

the

(There was a chorus of ayes.)

The contracts listed in the June

support the Authority'

to

are

report

procurement operations.

report also includes

The

24 CHAIN HOBENI: IHIS IS WILL HODGEC. ALL CHOSE
MEMBER SUTTON: This is Lynn Sutton, seco
22 so moved.
21 MEMBER POOLE: Yes, sir. This is Roger Poole,
20 adjourn. Is there such a motion?
19 August 8th, 2023. I'd like to request a motion to
18 scheduled meeting will be held in person on Tuesday,
17 Hearing none, the next regularly
16 matter for discussion in closed session?
15 This is Will Hobert. Is there any
14 the motion carries.
13 CHAIR HOBERT: Opposed? The ayes have it and
(There was a chorus of ayes.)
11 in favor?
10 CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. All those
9 MEMBER PAWAR: This is Ameya Pawar. Second.
8 MEMBER NAVA: This is Roxanne Nava, so moved.
7 motion?
6 unable to participate today. Is there such a
5 absences of those Members listed by Mark who were
4 Mark. I'd like to request a motion to excuse the
3 CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Thank you,
2 today.
1 Ryan and Strautmanis were unable to participate
Page 43

14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 22

23 24

12 13

Page 44

ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: This is Mark Meyer.

CHAIR HOBERT: Opposed? The ayes have it,

Mark?

4 2 9

(There was a chorus of ayes.)

in favor?

carries. The time is 10:04 a.m. and the meeting is

adjourned.

 $\infty$ 

10

 $\Box$ 

Chair Hobert, the ayes have it and the motion

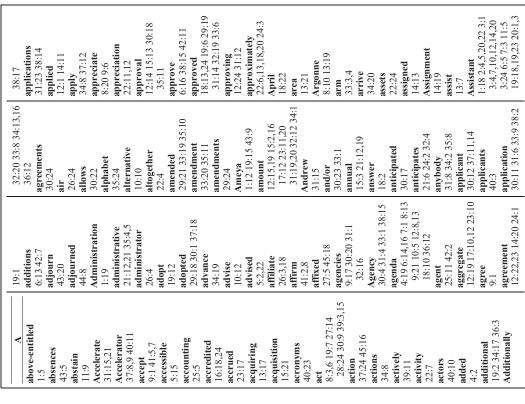




Page 1

	Page 45
$\vdash$	STATE OF ILLINOIS ) SS
0.7	COUNTY OF COOK )
λ 4	
ш	I, PATRICIA S. MANN, CSR, RPR, a certified
n (	shorthand reporter in the State of Illinois, do
0 [	hereby certify that the above matter was recorded
- 0	stenographically by me and reduced to writing by
0	me.
o (	I FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript
7 C	of the said matter is a true, correct and complete
<b>⊣</b> (	transcript of the proceedings at the time and place
7 r	specified hereinbefore.
۲ ا ا	I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or
4 - 4 n	employee of any of the parties, nor a relative or
υ .	employee of the attorneys of record or financially
1 0 7 H	interested directly or indirectly in this action.
	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand
	and affixed my seal of office at Chicago, Illinois,
2 F	this 26th day of July, 2023.
21	3 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
22	Patricia S Wann
23	ו מס
24	License No. 084-001853







•	•
(	1)
1	ň
(	ל
۴	4

busy 35:21 buyers	7:19 certain 13:16 14:4 15:19,22	27:10 clarified 28:5	comment 4:17 7:2,5,9,13 comments
16:19 17:1	16:5 22:14 38:6 certified	<b>clarity</b> 28:8,16	15:11 19:9 42:4 Commerce
Caldwell	45:4 certify	Clark-Lindsey 8:12 15:14.15.24	5:16 8:1 9:16 10:9 24:1 32:18
27:11 28:2 42:24	45:6,9,13	17:19,20 18:1,7	Commission
<b>call</b> 2:3,20,23 4:3 6:9	CFI 38:1	Clean 18:14,20 37:6,7	5:16 8:1 10:9 38:7 commitment
11:6 19:18,21 27:11	Chair	clearly	33:19
called	3:14:15.21 6:12.20	5:8,10,19 0:8 clients	commitments
2:8	6:24 7:12 8:23 9:5	16:17 17:15	committee
Calvert 40:5	10:15,22,24 11:3,5	climate	10:17
candidates	11:7,22 12:10 19:10	79:15,15 10:2,5 22:1	Communities 37.8
6:8	20:16,20 37:23	31:13 32:2,11 33:15	community
capacities	40:24 41:13,16,21	33:21 34:24 35:3,9	15:24 40:6,8,9,14,14
33:4	42:5,6,16,19,24	35:15,21 37:13,20	Company
capacity 9:19 31:10 32:7	43:3,10,13,24 44:3	38:10 39:18 41:4,7 41:8	14:22 16:12
capital	change	closed	32:20
13:23 16:13 31:17	21:3 39:7	25:21 43:16	competition
34:19 39:12 40:5	changes	closely	30:13 37:4,6,8 40:4
capitalized	21:6 35:11,14	30:19 33:12 36:15	competitive
14:2 Canitol	charging	closing	30:6 31:5,7,24 33:9
2:16 4:22 5:17,21	30:21,23 Chicago	21:13 24:7 23:21	38:10 36:7,14,22
7:24	1:6 2:12,13 4:7,21	Coalition	complete
care	5:2,18 7:22 40:14	39:12 40:5	45:10
15:23	45:18	collaboration	completed
<b>carries</b> 7-1-20-15-41-17	Chief	32:15 34:11	24:20 33:14
42:20 43:14 44:7	choice	10:6 30:20.24 34:4	10:1
case	8:23	collectively	Compliance
28:10 32:16	choose	11:24	24:13
cash	5:3,3,23,23	collegial	comply
23:1,2,4	chorus	34:12	5:4,23
cause 1:5	6:22 11:19 41:15	Color 40:10	comprehensive
CCRC	Chris	come	Computershare
1:20	1:17 5:9,13 6:6 9:7,9	5:5 6:1 40:20,21	14:22
<b>CDFIS</b> 40:7.13	10:16 28:6,12 29:6	42:21	Computing 8-11-12-18-13-5-13
Central	clarification	<b>coming</b> 24:22	5:11 12:18 15:5,15
			,





1:17 3:21,22 12:8,9 17:23 18:8,9 19:11 25:17,19 29:5 35:17 budget 8:17 21:10,13,15,18 21:20,22,23 22:3,9 22:16,21 32:13 34:2 16:5,21 17:2,3,4,5,8 10:19,20 11:24 12:2 12:3,7,12 19:12 28:11 29:9 34:10 42:21 13:6,7,11,23 14:11 14:21 15:7 Page 15:16,19,20,23 16:3 **Building** 5:1,21 8:12 12:18 13:5,14,19 13:16 14:24 15:9 17:12 23:23 41:1 42:13 Borrower's 27:20 29:7 borrowers building's 15:6 38:23 Borrower 13:10 brought Builders business Bradley buckets bridge borrow Burns Brad 1:14 38:4 12:17,24 13:2,13,15 14:1,3,6,8,13,14,18 15:1,5 16:1,7,8,10 16:10,20,23 17:5,6 17:9,12,14 15:7,13,13,18 16:15 16:22 18:15 23:5,13 9:20 10:3 12:22 13:4 11:4,4,14 19:21,22 42:15,15 1:11 2:23,24 6:18,18 16:21 25:20 26:8 33:2 36:18 38:14 30:6 34:1 37:3,6,7 8:18 16:17 17:15 16:14,15 17:14 28:9,18 29:9 25:5 26:20 Bondholder **beginning** 21:8 31:19 3:15 28:8 benefit 35:22 37:1 28:9,17 40:3,11 35:22 behalf believe 39:2,3 37:5 Board begins 13:10 **Beres** better billion ponds pood Book body 26:1 pest 33:15,21 34:24 35:9 35:15,21 37:13,20 38:10 41:4,7,8 42:2 1:9 2:9 4:2 7:19 44:7 23:5,13 29:12,17 30:1 31:10 32:2,11 20:14 41:15,16 42:18,19,19 43:12 20:5,7,9,11,13,27:9 4:23 8:16 9:10,19 28:12 29:11 38:22 22:1,4 41:23 42:23 44:5 authorized 3:16,16 6:4 10:13 17:24 18:8 32:18 9:13,15 10:2 22:1 **ayes** 6:22,24 11:19,20 2:16 4:22 5:17,22 14:15 32:10 33:5 authorizing 12:20,21 18:11 43:13 44:2,3,6 availability 34:5 39:5 17:15 34:8 available 39:18,18 Barbeau Avenue balance awards Bank's **Bailey** 17:24 30:17 13:10 7:24 Bank 10:5 back Authority 1:1 2:2,6,7 7:16,17 7:21 8:2 9:15,24 10:22,24 13:12 16:2 16:22 17:2,13 18:5 31:3,6 32:4,8,11,13 23:9,15,19,22 24:2 24:9,11,13,18,18,19 33:19 34:2,6,14,24 35:5,7,15 37:9,13 21:11,19 22:10,14 24:5,10 25:3,7,12 28:10,18 30:21,23 18:19 19:1,5 21:6 **August** 10:11 14:21 21:5 36:12 43:19 38:10,16 39:5,8 21:11,18 23:16 40:9,18 42:1 Association attributable Authority's associated 5:9 6:7,11 2:14 4:5,7 attending attorneys audience attached auction Auditor attend 24:10 45:15 audio 13:17 14:23 33:20 28:21 38:9 audit 14:9

Ŋ	
Page	

concept
38.5
concluded
8:14
conditioning
26:24
conditions

<b>∧</b> #
AGNA (LEGAL SERVIC
Ž

			ر عالايم <del>د</del>
detail	1.11 6.18 11.4 42.15	emergency	74.7
8.16.10.4	lamb	77.71 77 70.10	oxoluotion
0.10101.0	duai	27.12.13	cvaluation 10:4
developing	7:20	empnasize	19:4
59:17,18	aue	9:10	Eva-Dina
development	21:3,20,24 23:16	employee	38:23
9:18 10:2 21:24 31:3	28:21 30:10	45:14,15	events
31:22 32:2 40:8,19	duties	employee-related	38:18
40:20	25:6	21:19	evolve
developments		employment	32:6
10:7	E	29:8	Examination
dialing	easier	endeavor	24:11.13.14
18:5	39:3,8	6:10	examples
direct	East	ended	9.71
37.14	2:16 4:21 5:17.21	41.6	aveand
disconta	7:24	O.T.	17:30 15:17 31:30
onrecuy 20.4 45:10	oconomic	energy	12:20 13:17 31:20
39:4 43:10	0.16.18.10.2.24.1	26:23 27:0 30:3,8,9	exception
Director	32.10.40.10.2	36:10,14	8:87
1:17 2:17 4:5 5:12,13	32:18 40:18,20	engage	exceptions
9:8 18:12 28:7,15	edits	39:11 40:12	27:15
29:13 34:7 35:20	6:13 42:8	engaged	excess
37:19	effective	15:7	14:16
disability	10:3	enhance	excuse
29:7	effectively	31:5	43:4
disapprove	9:13 39:9	ensure	executed
35:13.41:3	Efficiency	32.6	24.2 25.15 34.13 14
disaster	36:10	enter	42.2
27.16	efforts	30.73	execution
diehmeeod	38-11	2.00	12:21
mspun seu	Faofske	22.8	12:21
23:22	28:24	55:8	Executive
discussed	30.24	Environmental	1:1/2:164:55:12,13
36:9	eigiit 0.2 10.6	30:4 33:1	9:8 18:11 28:7,15
discussion	8:3 10:0	EPA	29:13 34:7 35:20
43:16	either ôg ôô	30:4,11 31:7 33:24	37:19
distributed	2/:23	equal	exit
20:24	election	15:3	24:21
distribution	10:21,24	equipment	expanded
12:24	electric	13:21 24:19	40:18
dive	33:16 36:16,17,23	equipping	expect
37:14	38:15	13:18 15:22	27:7 40:21
documentation	elements	essential	expectation
31:23	33:13 37:22 38:2	25:12 31:22	3:19
documents	39:20 40:15	establish	expected
12:23	Elevate	3:19 13:24 16:3	30:15,16 34:20 37:13
DOE	36:8	established	Expenditure
38:13	Elizabeth	39:17	24:19
Drew	28:24 29:6	estimated	expenses
			•

		Page 4
12.15	38.945.2	13.24 15.2 16.3
contemplated	compled	
13:23 16:8	22:12	December
contemplates	Court	32:19
14:7	4:13,14	deck
continue	cover	26:21
3:18 7:20 9:6 10:18	10:7 29:16	declaration
32:5 40:12	covered	27:17
continued	40:23	deemed
31:10 39:11	Co-obs	14:1,3 16:2,4
continues	36:17	deepened
22:22	Craig	40:18
continuing	25:10	deepening
9:22 15:23	credit	9:14 32:15
contract	13:17 34:10	default
25:8,10,14 31:13	Crystal	5/1
7:74	C,1:81 42:1/2	derease
contracts	CSK 1-7 45-4 22	13:11
41:22 42:1	1: / 45:4,23	12.6.14.21.14.10
32.5	30.7	15:0,14,21 14:10
contract	27.5	Delaware
37·12	33.18	13.6
Control	Currently	Deloado
24:17	2:10 8:7 17:4 24:21	38:23
conversations	Custodian	deliver
39:17	42:3	16:16
Cook		delivery
38:9 45:2	Q	12:21
correct	DACA	denominations
28:11 45:10	23:7	14:15 17:1,16
corrections	date	Department
6:14 42:8	17:0 21:1 30:12	9:16 24:1 25:4 32:17
correctly	14.20 18.21	36:5,9,14,20,21
29:3	14:20 10:21 dex	deploy
cost	36:18 45:19	39:9
32:0	dave	uepioying
0.22 25.4 6	24.4 34.71	9:15 52:9 docionotod
9:23 53:4,0	DCEO	uesignateu 26:17
15:7.9	9:17 24:4 32:17,24	designation
count	33:13 34:8,12,14,18	35:1
21:21 27:22 28:22	35:6 40:19	desirable
country	deal	14:2,4 16:2,4
39:19	29:15	desire
County	aept	7:6,10



773
conduit
9:20 10:3 12:12
26:15
26:15
26:15
20:11,18 5:10 6:77:22
24:21 38:10
Confidential
25:20
confirm
57:9
connected
2:17
connection
10:71 12:23 13:1 14:5
14:12 16:6 23:12
consent
11:23 12:8
consent
11:23 12:8
27:6,6
consideration
4:14 10:19 12:6
consideration
4:14 10:19 12:6
consideration
13:18
consideration
15:21
consideration
33:10
construction
15:21
consultant
33:10
consultant
33:10
consultant
33:10
consultant
37:12
consultant
37:12
consultant
37:12
consultant
37:12

-
a)
ñ
ď.
Д

lack	CES
4	SERV
Z	EGAL
9	_
#	
2	

G garages 26:23 gas	38:10 39:12,18 40:5	26:24	httne
	Cucabones	. !	
garages 26:23 gas		hold	1.27
26:23 gas	Greenmouse	10 12 12 14 20 23	1.24
gas	30:7 33:24 37:3	10:1/1/:14 39:23	Human
1	39:14 40:16	43:18	25:1
73.7 11 76.72 20.7	Grid	hereinafter	
7.00 62.07 11 70.73	26.5 15 20.13	15.16 16.12	_
33:24 37:3 39:6,14	50.5,15 56.15	51.01 01.51	7 89 7 7
40.16	GRIP	hereinbefore	identified
0	36.14 15 38.13 17	45.12	31:17
general	11,01.00 01,11.00	1	identify
11:23 21:21 22:22,24	group	nereunto	inclinity 6.6.6.6.4
23.15.24.11	31:15,21 40:7	45:17	8:9 32:21
11:12 (1:02)	Groun's	higher	IEPA
GGRE	or out s	Ingilici	22.1.12.16.26.10
31:7 39:21.22 40:4	26:16	21:10,13,17 22:3,16	23:1,13,10 30:12
	guests	22:21	IFA
given			24.20 25.23 22.12
	15:81/:21	HJ	24.20 23.23 33.13
8		16:11	34:13,20
0.50	Ξ	Hobout	IFA's
3:15,16 10:4		noneri	55.11
goale	Hamlin	1:11 2:1,2,8,10,19,19	33:14
Source	16:13	3.14 15 21 6.12 12	H.H.
9:18		3.14,13,21 0.12,12	10.13
going	hand	6:20,20,24 7:12,12	40:14
g,	45.17	0.5 10.15 15 11.5	IFIGA
11:7 33:18	77.0	9.3 10.13,13 11.3	25.10
annd	Handbook	11:22 12:10 19:10	55:19
1 1 10 00 00 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	16:22	19-10 17 17 20-11	Illinois
2:1,4 12:9 20:21 26:5	Londling	17:10,17,17	71.71.71.71.71
28:15	nanding	20:12,14,16,16,20	1:1,7 2:2,12 3:10,17
	25:5	40.24 24 41.13 13	7:15 8:1 9:15 13:12
governments		01,01.1++2,+2.0+	1001 PC-31 OC-C1
23.5 26.4	парру	41:16,21 42:5,6,6	13:20 13:24 16:14
	25:21	42.16 16 19 24 43.3	18:19,20 22:2 23:5
Governor	Lond	2001 1000000000000000000000000000000000	10.10 10.00 01.00
38:21	lieau	43:3,10,10,13,15,24	73:12 26:24 31:2,4
	21:21	43.74 44.3 6	32:17,24 33:3,6
Covernor's	hoodon	2,000	26.10 28.6 14 40.13
8:8 9:18 30:18.20	neauei	holder	30.19 30.0,14 40.11.
21.2	21:1	16:15	45:1.5,18
21:2	hoods	11111	illnoss
grade	licaus	Holdings	IIIIESS
17.10	27:1	15:15 17:20	29:7
17:10	hoolth	1	illustration
Granda	псани	Holloway	musu anon
1.18 10.6 20.19 19	5:4,24	25:11	37:2
1.10 10.0 20.13,13	Hoolthoare		illustrations
34:5 41:20,20	ircaltifical c	nonor	musti autons
grant	I:19	9:4	35:23
gramt	hear	hono	IMEA
23:24 24:4 34:13,16	5.7 10 6.9 9.15	nope	38.15
35.6 36.7 22	5:7,18 0:8 8:15	8:24 36:11 39:7	58:15
11,	heard	hour	immediately
grants	5:10	1001	6.10 17.7 8 30.73
14:22	5.10	1:9	0.10 17.7,6 33.23
teest.	hearing	House	implementation
great	2.15 5.15 6:15 7:14	38.77 30.7 3	21:24
9:21 29:15 37:16	7.7 2.17 5.17	30.22 37.2,3	
greater	71:51 5:15:17:17	Housing	importance (c) (c)
8.16.10.4	18:4 32:14 34:4	31:3	38:12
6.10 10.4	42.10 43.17	дп	imnortant
green		WIII	0 (34 33 30 11 30
)	heaters	25:5	8:6 34:22 38:11,20

			Page 6
14.5 16.6 21.16 10	7.17 24.7	31.17	0.01 11.04 10.7
21.22.10.0.21.10,12	foes	firme	13.24 16.5 18.10 11
ovnort	16:5 21:12 13	18.13 10.6	10:13 20:23
33.4	foot	first	Framnton
ovnortico	26:10	2.15.4.20.5.16.7.16	25.8
31.11 32.7 20 33.5	Z0.13	7:24 0:11 10:22	frankly
21.11 32.7.20 33.3	14.0	7.24 9.11 10.22	11 all Kily
expiring	14:9	23:22 20:0 29:10,10	50:1
41:24	ngure 33 33	34:23	ırııdon 40 01
extend	55:22	Fiscal	40:21
38:3,21	file	7:178:14,16.21:4	Fueling
extended	30:21,23	24:6,12,12,14,14	36:22
25:7,10 31:11,18	filed	29:17	Fuentes
extension	36:17,20 38:1	five	3:1 42:24
25:13	filing	14:2 36:6	full
extensive	14:20 30:14 31:23	fixed-rate	13:9
34:11 39:16	final	16:9	function
exterior	15:13 21:4.7 24:23	Fixture	7:6,11 25:12
26:22	finalize	14:20	fund
	24:22	Fletcher	13.24 15.2 16.4
Ħ	finally	1.17 3.17 6.23 11.7	18:15 16:00
facilities	6:7 8:22 0:22 10:0	11.17.17.0.23.11.7	10:13,10,20 22:22
15:22	14.4 25.12 27.0	12:102,/1,/11:11	26.10 27.2 6 7 0
Locility	14:4 23:13 27:2	12:10 16:3,9 23:16	50:10 57:5,0,7,9
12:00 15:1	36:1 / 40:1 /	25:19 29:55, 55:19	39:14 40:4,15,16
13:22 13:1	finance	floor	funded
fall	1:1,18 2:2 7:15 13:12	1:6 2:11,16 4:20,20	35:6
27:19	14:7 18:1,19 25:4	5:16 7:24	funding
family	40:7	floors	9:12 26:9 30:5,7 31:7
27:22 29:9	financial	26:22	32:1,10,21,23 33:23
far	10:8 17:24 18:13	focus	34:11 38:17 39:22
26:5 37:15	19:6 20:17,22,23	10:1	fundings
faucets	21:2 24:11,12 40:8	focused	34:23
27:1	41:5	33:15	funds
favor	financially	following	9:13 13:8,22 15:19
6:21 11:18 41:14	45:15	13:9 19:12	23:16,18 34:15,23
42:17 43:11 44:1	financing	foregoing	36:4,6 39:10 40:5
feature	25:22 26:1,14,20	45:9	furnaces
4:11	27:7	former	26:23
February	financings	23:5,12	furnishing
29:21 33:8 34:5 39:6	27:4	formula	15:22
39:6	find	31:24 38:13	further
Federal	6:7 10:10	forth	9:14 15:1 45:9,13
9:12 30:7,8 31:24	Fire	16:22	future
32:10,20,21,23	23:23	forward	18:15 19:3,8 27:8
34:23 35:24 39:10	Firefighter's	18:6 24:5 33:7,18	FY24
39:22	23:21	38:16	32:12 34:2 35:7
lee	firm	four	
		_	



١,
a١
ത്
ď
щ

errv	loans	1:18 18:13.24 19:6	36:18 43:18 44:7	
31.16	13.17.21.14.23.6.7.7	managing	meetings	
01:17	23.7 12.22	18:73 10:7	7:10 21 10:12 17	
20.5	15.51,12,22	10.23 17.7	1.12,21 10.12,17	
0.75	10cai	mandatory	Melster	
etter	73:3 26:4	30:10	1:1/2:1/4:55:12,13	
16:16 30:10,14,21	located	Mankowski	9:8,9 28:7,15 29:13	
labilities	/: / 15:23 26:11	72:14	33:20	
23:14,17	location	Mann	member	
icense	2:13,15 4:6,7 5:11,15	1:7 45:4,23	1:11,12,12,13,13,14	
1:8 45:23	5:19 7:20	manner	1:14 2:24 3:3,6,9,11	
- La	locations	34.12	3-13-23-4-1-15-5-19	
4.73	2.178.527.2428.1	man I	5.20 6.18 19 8.24	
77.7	1.02 +2:/2 5:0 7:2	22.1¢	0.2 11.2 4 10 14 16	
ile.	EOI.	55:10	9:511:2,4,10,14,10	
15:4	30:23	March	12:3 13:11 18:2	
ighting	Look	30:16	19:8,15,16,16,20,20	
27:2	7:7	Mark	19:22,24 20:2,4,6,8	
imited	looks	1:18 2:5,20,22 3:21	20:10 25:3 26:12	
16:11 27:4 32:22	18:5	5:12 6:4,5,13 7:3	27:11 28:2 38:4	
ine	loss	19:19 20:13,17 27:9	41:10,12 42:4,13,13	
1:9 18:2	22:5.13.17	28:7 42:23 43:4.5	42:15 43:8.9.21.23	
nes	lower	44.4 \$	memhers	
12.16	71.15.70.77	+	1.7 2.12 14 4.4 7 5.3	
01.51	21.13,20,22	mai ket	2.02 (.4.4.4.4.7.2.2.2	
ınked	Гпроц	26:1	5:22 6:3,4,6 7:13	
7:21	25:9	mark-to-market	8:4,18,22 10:13	
inkprotect.cudasv	Lynn	22:10	11:12,23 12:13	
1:24	1:13 11:2 41:10	Martinez	20:24 24:24 25:24	
ist	43:23	39:1	28:11,17,19,19	
18:14,24 19:7		material	31:12 32:19 35:12	
isted	M	38:19	35:12,14 37:20	
10:4 41:22 43:5	MAGNA	materials	40:21 41:2 42:22,24	
isten	1:23	38:3	43:5	
5:5 6:1	main	matter	memo	
istening	10:1	43:16 45:6,10	20:23 21:1	
27:12,17 28:2 39:24	maintain	matters	mentioned	
ittle	22:23	13:3 18:17 35:2	40:17	
37:4	maintaining	37:17	message	
ives	9:19	maximum	29:14 32:14	
28:20	major	15:3	Meyer	
TC	21:6	McKinsey	1:18 2:4,5,22,22 3:1	
16:13	Majority	33:11,11	3:4,7,10,12,14,20	
oan	38:22	medical	3:21,24 6:5,5 7:3,3	
12:22 13:10 23:23	making	27:20	19:19,19,23 20:1,3	
26:16 36:10 39:6	4:16	meeting	20:5,7,9,11,13,14	
40:15	Management	1:2,5 2:3,7,13 4:19	27:9,9 28:12 29:11	
oaned	16:13	5:8,11 7:15,17 9:2	42:23,23 44:5,5	
13:4	Manager	21:5 26:8 27:13	million	
	_	_	_	



			Page 8
imnortantly	18:14.20	7:15.8:6	4:10
31:21 35:5	innovation	Iris	kitchen
impression	33:3	38:24	27:1
28:13	innovative	issuance	know
improvements	38:5	10:3 12:17 14:5,13	6:10 8:15 25:11
13:21,23	institutional	16:6	known
includes	16:18,19,23,24	issuances	15:24 31:18 34:10
41:24	Institutions	9:20 18:15,24 19:4,8	37:7
including	40:8	issue	Knox
13:20 33:15,23 40:12	insulation	6:11	31:16
inclusion	26:21,22,22	issued	K-n-0-w-n
39:13	integral	16:9 17:8,12 26:15	31:18
income	14:16	34:18	
22:8,15,20	intended	item	7
incorporated	27:6	10:6 12:2,12,16	Laboratory
14:10 15:14,15 16:12	intends	15:12 18:10,10	13:20
17:19,20 35:3	30:21	38:20	Laboratory's
incorrect	intent	items	8:11
21:1	30:10,14,21	10:20,20 11:24 12:3	largest
increase	interactive	12:7 19:13,13	40:13
33:22,23	2:18 7:22	-	LaSalle
incurred	interest		1:0 2:12 4:21 3:2
14:5 16:6	14:2,24,24 15:4 16:1	J0e	Taunched
Indenture	21:14 22:8 23:10	15:8,9 Tob::	7:07
12:22	interested	JOHN 75.77.26	18W 20:2 7
indicate	9:22 45:16	23:2,2,3,0	39:2,/ I seden
7:5,10	interesting	Joined 4.1	20:22
indirectly	38:5	7 1	36.22 Journal
45:16	intergovernmental	July 1-1 8 2-6 4-23 7-14	20.5 40.2
individual	52:19 55:7 50:11	7.18 29.22 30.11 17	199sehold
Tuffetion	17:20 22	30:22 31:19 35:14	14:19 24
30.8 39.15	investment	39:21 45:19	Leases
information	17:10 22:8.11.15.19	June	14:19
18:12 19:2.5 21:2	23:21 37:6.8	8:15 20:23 22:23	leaves
informed	investments	23:9,18,22,24 24:9	11:11
17:2	22:14 23:2,3	24:20 29:22 30:3	led
info@il-fa.com	investment-grade	34:12,18 36:18 38:3	27:2 31:15
6:9	14:14	38:8 41:6,22 42:3,8	legacy
infrastructure	investor	Juracek	9:23
36:22,23	16:16	3:2 26:12 42:24	LEGAL
initial	investors	K	1:23
4:2 27:11 29:14	14:11 16:12,18,24	Kelly	Lemont
Initiative 37:10	mvolved 40-11	38:23	13.20 lenders
Initiative/State	in-nerson	keypad	40:14
TIIITIATI ACI STATE	III-person		



$\vdash$	
Φ	
Ò	
g	
щ	

policy 8:17 16:21 Poole 1:13 3:5,6 4:4 5:20 6:4 19:16,16,21 20:3,4 43:21,21

24:18
Pension
23:21
percent
15:3 21:10,17 22:9
period

participate 28:3 30:13 43:1,6

**opportunity** 9:16 24:2 30:7 31:8 32:18 34:17 39:23

opportunities 32:1,10,21,23 33:22

participating

**part** 13:15 26:2 38:2 participants 5:8,18 39:24 4:20 22:10 38:1

22:19 posted

**personal** 25:8,10,14 28:22 29:7

particularly

10:11 35:12

options option

2:3,8 37:11

order

ordinary | 28:10,21

32:17 parties 45:14 partner

posting 21:12,19 22:5 potentially

perspective **personnel** 10:7 24:18

8:18

partners

Organization 24:17

29:24 35:9

originally original

29:19

39:8

10:10

13:7 16:1 26:21

position portion

27:5 person 28:21 40:1 43:18

portfolio

20:22 25:9 36:6 41:6

permanently

4:8 6:77:4,9 27:12 27:13,18 **participation** 8:6 23:6 27:15,20 28:23 33:14

**opposed** 6:23,24 11:20 41:16 42:19 43:13 44:3

22:15,23 31:5 positioning

	T the state of the	2007	500000
3	24:19	2:20 6:9 7:5,10 11:6	12:12 21:5
	Paying	19:18 20:17,23	presenting
0	42:2	35:19 41:18	20:22
	payment	pleased	Preservation
2	15:3 17:6 23:20	8:10 17:23	40:6
ing	payments	point	President
1	23:10	21:10	1:17,19 18:1 39:1

presented

present 1:10,16 3:6,17 5:14 6:3 8:4 20:17 28:1

plan 14:7 29:12,17,18 30:1,22 31:13 33:21 35:3,9,16,21 37:21

presentation

41:4,7,8

1:12 3:4,16 4:1 19:15 19:15,20 20:1,2 43:9,9

25:16,21,22,23 26:1 26:9,16

played 31:21

pay 14:2,4 15:20 16:1,5

page 25:19 26:9 35:22 37:1,17 40:1

Payable Paying

please

preliminary 13:1 21:2 41:5

preceding

15:6 **place** 45:11

pass 19:12 Patricia 1:7 45:4,23 Paul 25:2,2 Pawar

31:3,4 practice 7:20 practices 9:24

4:9,11 7:9 physical 7:20 physically 5:14 8:4 28:1

party 31:4

outside 33:10,11 outstanding 13:9,16 overall

37:2 Power

**Perugini** 1:19 17:18,22,22

phone

9:14 32:16 36:19 partnerships 30:24 38:12

partnership

Page 10	23:4 notice 30:5 33:23 39:22 notification 30:15 not-c-exced 12:14 November 29:20:03 37:18 number 10:52 112:16 29:18 34:6 35:1 37:24 numbers 11:4,7 35:24  Objectives obtaining 32:8 official 13:1 office 7:22 8:1,8 24:10 office 7:24 Official 13:1 office 7:22 8:1,8 24:10 office 7:24 Office 7:22 8:1,8 24:10 office 7:24 Office 7:24 Office 7:25 8:1,8 24:10 one-vear 8:23 Open-Meetings 27:14 28:24 operations	
	1:123:2,3 6:19,19 8:24 9:3 10:23 11:3 11:10 19:23,24 43:8 near 27:8 necessary 13:8 14:1,3 16:2,4 27:21 31:5 ned 11:9 12:5 28:137:10 negotiations 38:16 net 11:9 12:5 28:137:10 negotiations 38:16 net 22:5,20,23 Network 40:6,7,9 nowination 10:9,19,20 11:23 12:2,3,7,12 19:12 25:3 NOFO 30:6 nomination 9:1 11:1,14 nomination 9:1 11:1,14 non-perating 22:1,1,2 non-perating 38:6 non-perating 23:1,1,2 non-perating 38:6 notes	
	4:17 6:16,17 7:1 10:23 11:13 19:12 19:14,20 20:15 41:4 41:9,17 42:11,12,20 43:4,7,14,19,20 44:6 motions 27:18 Mount 27:18 Mount 26:18 movin 6:18 19:15 41:11 38:16,19 multiple 14:16 57:24 multiple 14:16 57:24 multi-family 26:18 municipal 38:16,19 multiple 44:16 municipal 39:4,9 mune 4:16 manne 4:16 manne 4:16 manne 4:16 manne 39:4,9 mute 4:18 municipalities 39:4,9 mute 4:18 municipalities 39:4,9 mute 8:11 13:20 14:22 37:6,10 39:12 mationally 39:18 8:11 13:20 14:22 37:6,10 39:12 mationally 30:16 Natural 23:6,11 39:6 Nava	
	12.20 15.17 17:11 21.9,17 22.91,6,19 22.23 23:1,3,4,6,8 33.12,4 34.15,16,19 36.3,5,7,11,13,24 minimum 17:1 minimity-owned 31:17 minutes 42:8,11 modifications 30:22 36:3 modifications 29:16 35:10,15 41:3 41:8 modifications 29:16 35:10,15 41:3 41:8 modified 33:20,21 37:21 modify 35:13 41:2 monthy 37:2 monthy 37:2 month's 8:20 9:11 26:6 31:18 month's 8:20 9:11 26:6 31:18 month's 29:23 month's 29:23 morning's 6:28 month's 29:23 morning's 6:28 Moody's 14:11 14:11 morning's 6:28 Mordy's 14:11 month's 29:23 morth's 29:23 morning's 6:28:13 9:21	_





$\vdash$	
æ	
ğ	
Д	

мГ

18:15	request	19:4	1:19 17:18,22 18:10
relation	6:15 10:23 15:13	Revolving	19:11
19:3	18:12,18 19:2,11	18:15,16,20 23:23	Sarah
relationship	41:4 42:10 43:4,19	36:10	25:14
39:16 40:19	requesting	KFQ	satisfy
relationships	16:21	18:21 19:1	5:/1
52:5	requests	Kich	scale 30 c
relative	15:13	25:8	38:5
17:6 45:13,14	require	right	scheduled
Relay	35:11 37:22	3:23 7:7 11:10 19:2	7:16 43:18
40:9	requirements	road	scheduling
released	5:5 6:1	33:16	24:21
30:5 33:24 39:23	requires	Roger	Science
remaining	16:23 37:19	1:13 43:21	8:11
11:12 34:1	Keserve	role	Sciences
reminder	13:24 13:2 16:4	77:1 31:77	12:18 13:5,13,19
4:12 /:18 8:2 1/:11	reserved	7.01 22 4.2 11.6	scope
27.3	19:2 Dogilionae	10.18 21,73.11	27:3 30:1 32:0
16.01	Nesillelle 2007	19:16;21 27:12	7.0
15:21	30:0	ron-can	8:/
remote	resolution	8:71	seal
27:15,20 28:23 40:1	10:21 11:8,12 12:14	r001	45:18
renovation	12:16 15:14 18:11	26:21	second
15:21	29:18 34:6 37:18	room	6:19 11:4,15,16
Kents	41:1	2:11,15 5:5,15 6:1	19:16,20 41:12
14:19	Resources	7:23,23	42:15 43:9,23
repay	25:1	Roxanne	seconding
13:9,15	respect	1:12 6:19 8:24,24 9:5	4:16
report	9:20 10:5 32:6 38:13	10:23 11:3,8 43:8	seconds
20:22 24:16 25:22	respective	RPR	27:18
29:12 35:18,22	7:71	1:/ 45:4,23	Secretary
37:20,21 40:23 41:7	responsible	rural	1:18 2:4,5,20,22 3:1
41:19,23,24	39:13	25:5,13 56:17	3:4,/,10,12,14,20
Keportea	rest	Kyan 2-7-42-1	5:24 6:3 /:3 11:3
1:22	4:0 10:0 32:0	5:7 45:1	70.5 7 0 11 12 77.0
7:12 15 45:5	22.14.10	S	20.3,7,3,11,13,27.3
renorting	zz.14,13 retirement	S	44.5
25.5	15.23	1:7 45:4.23	Certified
renorts	refurned	Saeverino	14:18 15:2
20:18 24:22.23 41:6	34:13	15:8	Securities
representative	revenue	safety	14:9
16:14,15 17:14 38:23	12:17 13:13 21:14	5:4,24	security
38:24,24	revenues	sale	5:1,21 14:20,23
Representatives	21:8,9	12:20 22:14	see
16:16	review	Sara	5:18 9:10





#### Page 12 **regular** 1:2 2:7 28:22 39:16 12:23 13:2 18:17 35:2,4 40:15 30:8,8 33:24 37:3 39:14,15 40:16 3:24 4:18 26:20 27:10 45:15 4:12 12:1 45:6 recusal regulatory 31:14,20 32:4 reconciliation 21:20 45:7 **Reduction** 7:16 43:17 reimburse regarding reception recorded reference 4:1 reflected regularly referred 30:5 reflect reduced reduce 28:3 refund related record 35:24 40:15 13:12 refer 35:4 qualified 16:18,24 27:19 questions 15:11 18:2 19:9 31:8 32:13 34:3 35:8 37:14 40:15,22 42:4 3:18,22 4:2,3 8:3,5 27:12,23 28:3 Qualifications **quickly** 26:11 37:17 raised-hand 7:6,7,11 Randal 37:21 41:1 16:20 17:10 receivables rating 14:12,14 realized receivable 23:2 received 23:9,19 pursuing dnorum Randy reason range 34:15 22:13 really 33:15 27:14 recall 41:12 rated 25:24 14 **project** 8:12,13 13:14 25:16 25:21,22 26:9,11,18 6.6 7:1,4,8,13,21,23 6.6 7:1,4,8,13,21,23 7:23 8:5 10:10,11 14:9 16:11 28:9,18 **progress** 10:5 24:15 29:15 14:12 29:23 33:21 19:5 24:23 25:20 32:12 34:1 35:7 **providing** 4:17 12:17 13:7 29:8 32:12 33:15 14:21 18:18 19:1 24:7 27:4 40:20 **purchased** 16:12 26:16 **property** 26:19 27:5 12:22 31:13 26:13 27:7 Protection 30:4 33:1 pursuant proposed purposes Prospect provided provides purchase projects purpose provide publicly public proud palled 26:12 13:22 18:16 23:11,24 25:23 26:4 36:14 39:7 principal-and-inte... proceedings 1:4 4:14 5:6 6:2,8 45:11 **proceeds** 13:4,11 15:18 26:20 21:11,18 23:15 38:9 21:4 31:14 32:4 33:10,17 12:19 15:4 23:10 25:11 31:15 32:3 professionalism 21:23 28:10,20 33:4 41:19,23 procurement 18:12 35:18 proceeding 17:7 professional programs 9:24 Prior 13:15 priorities 9:11 10:1 Pritzker 38:22 primarily principal probably program

primary

pressing

process

8:19

proceed

35:22

Pro

Ŋ	Г
$\vdash$	ı
	ı
Φ	ı
ത്	ı
ď,	ı
~	ı
щ	ı
	ı

	thrust	trustee	Ilmitod
eless	20.1		CIIIIca
	30:1	14:23	30:3 34:9
	Thursday	Trustees	units
	4:23	33:2	26:24
Kiess 24	ume	trying	University
77	2:8 3:17 4:1 7:19	7:67	55:2,0
	12:11 18:3 24:15	l uesday	unmute
		1:8 2:0 43:18	7:67 6:4
.,	time-sensitive	turn	Unplugged
empt	52:9	1/:1/18:/	31:16
	today	two	unprecedented
team	2:6 7:18 8:4 15:8	2:17 8:5,7 9:14,20	32:9
	26:13 36:2 43:2,6	11:24 12:7 13:15	unrestricted
Temp	today's	15:12 16:1 17:9	23:2
39:1	4:13 6:14 11:8 12:13	19:13 23:23 24:6	updated
ten	toilets	29:8 40:13	29:21
34:17	27:1	two-page	Urbana
term	top	26:10	15:24
8:24	34:18 40:1	Two-Year	usage
	total	24:13	27:6
:20 5:12 6:6.12	17:10 22:24 23:7.14	tvne	UST/SSBCI
	totalino	27.4	34.10 35.2 5 6 36.4 8
17	23:6		utilities
	totals	U	36:16
	73.3	Ū	utility
	touch	33:12	38.57
4	37.11	unable	
	Town	28:21 43:1.6	30.4 11 31.6 33.74
	38.10	unandited	36.5 0 1/1 10 21
	Jo.10	21.2 41.5	70.3,7,14,17,71
	4.12	understand	7:7
.18 13.5 13	4.13	×:×	Λ
	1.4 45.9 11	understanding	vacancies
	francferee	28:16	8:7
4.17	26.17	Underwriter	various
things	Transnortation	14:10	40:19
17:17 18:7	36:20.21	underwriters	vehicle
think	Treasurv	18:23 19:3,7	33:16 36:23
29:3 40:22	34.0	Underwriting	vendor
Third	Truck	18:21	33:12
14.0	23.23	underwritten	vendors
	(2.52)	16:11	18:22
10.01	45·10	Unfortunately	Vice
7.7	frust	26:12	1:17,19 8:23 10:21
	8·12 12·18 22 13·5 6	unique	10:24 11:3 18:1





#### Page 14 25:17,20 26:10 36:1 37:24 supplementing 1:13 3:8,9,23 11:2,2 11:16 20:5,6 41:10 11:8,13,14 26:10 **support** 8:23 35:14 41:23 41:10 43:23,23 subcontractors 24:6 suballocation **sure** 26:13 28:14 successful 8:17 26:8 successfully 12:1 26:7 substantial summarized subsequent 36:13 Suburban 21:3 31:11 12:8 34:8 summary 9:12 suitable subject strong Sutton 31:16 34:9 38:9 18:19 22:2 26:5 30:20,24 31:6 32:3 32:8,11,16 33:17 37:10 39:7 45:1,5 4:16 8:21 9:17 18:16 45:1 **SSBCI**23:24 34:22 **staff**8:19 15:13 21:21 **stakeholders** 9:23 31:1 40:12 stenographically 4:10 7:11 26:23 **standing** 35:21 37:20 24:20 25:3 Strautmanis stewardship **statutory** 13:6 15:10 Statement **States** 30:3 34:9 18:24 19:3 3:8 43:1 **Street** Starshak started statute 34:24 24:6 **state Stan** 25:9 29:62 15:9 star six 4:10 10:6 14:4 20:17 20:19 25:18 34:5 41:1,18,20 42:7 small **Springfield** 2:15 4:6,22 5:8,10,14 5:17 7:24 9:9 10:12 14:8 16:10,23 17:15 31:13 34:9 Solar-for-All 30:6 31:7 37:4,12 39:22 special-purpose 32:15 34:5 38:8 shortly 3:19 39:21 shower specifically 16:17 similarly specified specific signed 13:19 16:11 43:21 spoke 26:17 2:13 Sims 33:4 site 14:1,3,6,8,13,14,18 15:1 16:9 17:9 serve 18:22 service 9:7 13:24 15:2 16:3 21:12 services 1:23 14:11 18:21 21:23 25:8,10,14 42:3 16:22 30:12 45:17 12:18,24 13:2,14 senior 1:17 18:13,23,23 **September** 10:11 30:12 **session** 39:24 43:16

separately

series

separate 12:5

19:6,7

Senate

30:15

seek 9:23 select 19:5 selected 18:22 selection

**seven** 11:11 17:8

Shakman

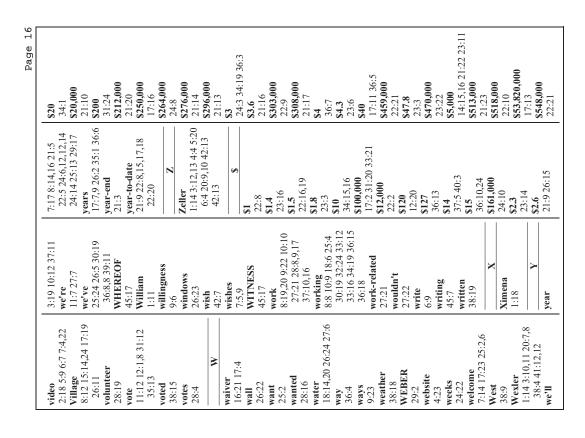
24:18 Shifting

25:9 shorthand

Н	
ā	
ď	′
Д	



SSR 9         13th         30.3 34.12         8           202.23         13th         30.3 34.12         8           S6         14th         29.21         38.31         8           36.12         160         3         3         3         43.43.19           36.12         160         3         3         43.43.19         8         8           23.1         160         3         3         43.43.19         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         9         8         9         8         9<				
1	858.9	13th	30:3 34:12	~
14th   29:21   38:11   38:11   29:21   29:21   30:11   29:21   30:11   20:21   20:21   20:22	22.23	29.22 38.3 42.8	29th	
1	64:27 CK	1.7th	38:11	8
160.11 4:20 5:1   3.0   3.0     160.11 4:20 5:1   8:15 24:4 34:21 41:6     2007	37-7 40-11	20:21	11:00	21:10
1.6 \( \)   1.6 \( \)   1.6 \( \)   1.6 \( \)   1.6 \( \)   1.7 \( \)   1.6 \( \)   1.7 \( \)   1.6 \( \)   1.7	S61.2	17:77	3	8th
2   30th   2007   2   30th   2007   2017	23.1	1.6 2.11 4.20 5.1	30	34:3 43:19
2         30th         1.22           2007         20.23         22:24         1.25           2007         20.23         22:24         2.25           2017         31.4         2.23         22:24         2.25           202         30.11,22         30.11,22         3.20         2.25           202         34:6         37.18         30.11,22         3.20         2.29           34:6         37.18         30.24         3.24         3.24         3.29         3.24         3.29         3.	298		8:15 24:4 34:21 41:6	000.024.0221
2007         20.23 22:24 24:20         20.23 22:24 24:20         31.4         42.3         20.2         20.2         31.4         31.4         31.4         31.4         31.4         31.4         31.4         35.2         31.1         32.2	15:17	2	30th	27:1
13:14	8677,000	2007	20:23 22:24 24:20	6
2017   31st   21;     18:22   2022   2022   2022     17:13 24:12,14 29:20   3340   1:29     17:13 24:12,14 29:20   3340   1:29     17:13 24:12,14 29:20   3340   1:29     17:13 24:12,14 29:20   3340   1:29     17:13 24:12,14 29:20   3340   2:18     17:13 24:12,14 29:20   39:23   39:24     17:13 24:12,14 29:20   39:23   39:24     18.	23.20	13:14	42:3	0.5
18:22   30:11,22   5:10     17:13.24:12,14.29:20   6:9   9:11     17:13.24:12,14.29:20   6:9   9:11     17:13.24:12,14.29:20   6:9   9:11     17:13.24:12,14.29:20   6:9   9:11     17:13.24:12,14.29:20   6:9   9:11     17:13.24:12,14.29:20   6:9   9:11     17:13.24:12,14.29:20   6:9   9:11     17:13.24:12,14.29:20   35.13.24     17:13.24:12,15.20   4.6     17:13.24:12   4.6     17:13.24:13   4.6     17:13.24:14   4.6     17:13.24:15   4.6     17:13.24:15   4.6     17:13.24:1	21.5	2017	31st	21.17
2022         312-651-1300         12.00           34         37.18         334.0         2.8           3         2022-0208-DAO7         39.2.3         9.11           3.000         34.0         35.18         334.0         2.8           3.000         34.0         35.18         37.18         37.14           3.000         2022-1110-EX16         25.19 26:9         90         2.8           3.000         2019 41:2         4         4         39:24         4.2           3.000         2019 41:2         4         4         4.2	30.6 37.3	18:22	30:11.22	0.00
17:13 24:12,14 29:20   6:9   9:11     34:6 37:18   3340   2:8     34:6 37:18   3340   2:8     34:7   34:2.208-DAO7   392,3   9:14     36:6   2022-1110-EX16   25:19 26:9   90     2022-1110-EX16   25:19 26:9   90     2022-1110-EX16   25:19 26:9   90     2023-115-1   40.6   46     13:14 18,21 15:1   35:22 37:17     13:18   21:22 23:2   48     2023-21:22:22   48     2023-21:22:22   48     2023-21:22:22   48     2023-21:22:23   35:22 37:17     30:11,12,22 31:19   15:12     41:6 42:9 43:19   15:12     50:13 39:6   5:8     50:13 39:6   5:8     50:13 39:6   5:8     50:13 39:9 39:21     50:13 31:18   25:14     50:13 31:18   26:14     50:13 31:18   26:14     50:13 31:18   26:14     50:13 31:18   26:14     50:14 38:8     50:15 31:18   26:14     50:15 31:18   26:14     50:15 31:18   26:14     50:15 31:18   26:14     50:15 31:18   26:14     50:15 31:18   26:14     50:15 31:18   26:14     50:15 31:18   26:14     50:16 31:18   26:15     50:16 31:18   26:15     50:17 45:19   26:19     50:17 45:19   26:19     50:17 45:19   26:19     50:17 45:19   26:19     50:17 45:19   26:19     50:17 50:18   26:19     50:18   26:19   26:19     50:18   26:19   26:19     50:18   26:19   26:19     50:18   26:19   26:19     50:18   26:19   26:19     50:18   26:19   26:19     50:18   26:19   26:19     50:18   26:19   26:19     50:18   26:19   26:19     50:18   26:19   26:19     50:18   26:19   26:19     50:18   26:19   26:19     50:18   26:19   26:19     50:18   26:19   26:19	\$7.1	2022	312-651-1300	_
94:6 37:18         3340           100         34:6 37:18         3340           2022-0208-DAO7         39:2,3           300         2022-1110-EX16         25:19 26:9           100         2023         40.6           20219 41:2         40.6         4           100         2023         40.6         4           11.8.23         42:13,6,8,13         40.6         4           8         14:14,18,21 15:1         46         4           11.8.3         20:23 21:5 22:24         48         22:9           11.3.3         20:23 21:5 22:24         48         37:17 40:1           20:17,22,22.22         5         37:17 40:1         5           30:11,12,22 31:19         501(3)(c)         5           30:11,12,22 31:19         501(3)(c)         5           45:19         30:17 42:1,3         55           30:17 42:1,3         55         35:23,23           30:6         58         35:23,23           30:6         58         35:23,23           30:6         58         35:23,23           42:1         42:3 33:9 39:21         6th           53:2         42:3         33:9 <th< td=""><td>23.7</td><td>17:13 24:12,14 29:20</td><td>6:9</td><td></td></th<>	23.7	17:13 24:12,14 29:20	6:9	
2022-0208-DAO7         39:2,3           34.7         35           34.7         35           34.7         35           35         35           360         34.7           37.1         35.2           38         37.1           39.2,3         40.6           40.0         40.0           8         34.16.12.19.24         40.6           8         31.2         41.36.8.13         40.6           8         31.41.82.11.5.1         40.6         42.9           11853         20.23.21.5.22.2         48         22.9           20.23.21.5.22.2         48         37.17.40.1         20.23.24.12.15.20           30.11.12.2.2.2.2         50.17.22.2.2.2         50.13.17.40.1         50.13.17.40.1           30.11.12.2.3.1:9         50.13.17.40.1         50.13.17.40.1         50.13.17.40.1           45.19         20.24         21.64.23.33.1         22.44.24.15.1         22.44.12.13.1           30.17.42.1.3         35.23.23         37.1         35.23.23         37.1         42.23.33.9 39.21         60.1           214         22.04         42.3.33.9 39.21         60.1         60.1         60.1         60.1         60.1 </td <td>\$74.000</td> <td>34:6 37:18</td> <td>3340</td> <td>2.8</td>	\$74.000	34:6 37:18	3340	2.8
000         34:7         35           2022-1110-EX16         25:19 26:9           2023         4           2023         4           1:1,82:64:247:15         40.6           8:14,16 12:19;24         22:9           8:14,16 12:19;24         22:9           1:1,82:64:13;6,8,13         35:22 37:17           1:1,82:31:52:22         48           1:23         23:24 24:12;15;0           20:24 24:12;15;0         37:17 40:1           20:24 24:12;15;0         5           30:11,12,22:22         5           30:11,12,22 3:19         501(3)(c)           41:6 42:9 43:19         15:12           30:11,12,22 3:19         501(3)(c)           41:6 42:9 43:19         15:12           30:17,22,22,22         5           30:17,18 24:6 30:16         7:24           30:17,42:1,3         55           30:17,42:1,3         55           30:17,42:1,3         55           30:1,4         53:23,23           30:1         5           22         6           23:24         6th           4:23 33:9 39:21           25         30:15           25         30:15	22.13	2022-0208-DAO7	39:2.3	0.17
2022-1110-EX16         25:19 26:9           2000         20:19 41:2         4           2002         4         4           2003         40.6         4           8         1:1,82:64:247:15         40.6           8:14,16 12:19;24         22:9           18:2 14:13,6,8,13         46           18:2 14:13,6,8,13         46           14:14,18,21 15:1         35:22 37:17           20:32:12,522:2         37:17 40:1           20:17,22:2,2.2         37:17 40:1           20:17,22:2,2.2         30:11,12,22 31:19           41:6 42:9 43:19         501(3)(c)           41:6 42:9 43:19         521           30:17 42:1,3         52           30:17 42:1,3         55           30:17 42:1,3         55           30:17 42:1,3         55           30:17 42:1,3         56           53:23 37:1         60           53:34         6th           60:15         6th           7:14         22nd         4:23 33:9 39:21           38:8         60           5:3         30:15           25         30:15           38:8         60           4:13 31:18	000 9728	34:7	35	7.7
900         29:1941:2         4           2023         4         4           900         8:4,16.12:19,24         22:9           8         8:4,16.12:19,24         22:9           9         8:4,16.12:19,24         46           18:23         20:23.21:5.22:4         48           20:23.21:5.22:24         48           20:23.21:5.22:24         48           20:24.42:12:15.20         37:17.40:1           30:11,12,22.31:19         501(3)(c)           41:6.42:9.43:19         501(3)(c)           42:19         501(3)(c)           41:6.42:9.43:19         501(3)(c)           41:12         501           502         502           41:12         501(3)(c)           502         502           41:12         502           503         502           504         55           57         56           58         57           59         50           50         50           50         50           50         50           50         50           50         50           50         50	37-16 22-16	2022-1110-EX16	25:19 26:9	7:7
2023         4           8         1.1,8 2:6 4:247:15         40.6           8         1.1,8 2:6 4:247:15         40.6           8         1:1,8 2:6 4:247:15         40.6           8:14,16 12:19,24         22:9           11853         35:237:17           20:23 21:522:2         48           20:23 21:522:2         37:17 40:1           20:24 24:12,15:20         37:17 40:1           30:11,12,22 31:9         501(3)(c)           45:19         501(3)(c)           45:19         527           30:11,12,22 31:19         527           45:19         527           30:17,42:1,3         55           30:17,42:1,3         55           30:17,42:1,3         55           30:17,42:1,3         55           30:17,42:1,3         55           30:17,42:1,3         55           30:17,42:1,3         55           30:17,42:1,3         35:23,23           35:23,23         55           44:21         35:23,33           38:8         60           20         50:10           413:1:3:8         60           42:33:9 39:21         60:10	0000	20:19 41:2		36.63
1.00   1.00	3880,000	20.17 41.2	4	39:24
1000   1.10.2.0.7.1.1.3   1.10.2.0.1.1.3   1.10.2.0.3.2.3   1.10.2.2.3.3   1.10.2.2.3.3.3.3.3.1.3   1.10.2.2.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.	23:17	2022	40.6	
8 814,102,19,44  101853	8945,000	1:1,8 2:0 4:24 /:13	22.0	
13.2   14.11, 30.8, 4.15     11853	22:6,18	8:14,16 12:19,24	46	
14:14,18,21 15:1  1853 20:23 21:5 22:24 23:24 24:12,15,20 29:17,22,22,22 30:11,12,2 3:19 41:6 42:9 43:19 41:6 42:9 43:19 41:6 42:9 43:19 41:6 42:9 43:19 41:6 42:9 43:19 41:6 42:9 43:19 41:6 42:9 43:19 41:6 42:9 43:19 41:6 42:19 41:6 43:19 41:	•	15:2 14:1,5,0,8,15	35:33 37:17	
20:23 21:52:24 2:22 4:22 4:23 2:23 2:23 2:23 2:23		14:14,18,21 15:1	33:22 37:17	
23:2424:12,15,20  1	084-001853	20:23 21:5 22:24	48	
1 29:17.22.22.22 30:11,12,22.31:19 45:19 31:19 31:19 31:19 31:19 7:17,18.24:6.30:16 30:17.42:1,3 30:17.42:1,3 30:17.42:1,3 30:17.42:1,3 30:17.42:1,3 30:17.42:1,3 30:17.42:1,3 22.2 23:24 23:24 23:24 23:24 23:24 23:24 23:24 23:24 23:24 23:24 23:24 23:24 23:24 23:24 23:24 23:24 23:24 23:24 24:31 25:31 26:41 38:8 38:8	1:8 45:23	23:24 24:12,15,20	37:17 40:1	
30:11,12,22,31:19 41:642:943:19 42:19 2024 31:19 7:17,18,24:630:16 30:1742:1,3 39:6 21 39:6 21 37 14:21 22 23:24 23:24 22 23:24 23:24 22 23:24 22 23:24 22 23:24 22 23:24 22 23:24 22 23:24 22 23:24 22 23:24 22 23:24 22 23:24 22 23:24 22 23:24 22 23:24 22 23:24 22 23:24 22 23:24 23:24 25:25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 2	•	29:17,22,22,22	¥	
41:6 42:9 43:19 45:19 2024 31:19 7:17,18 24:6 30:16 30:1742:1,3 11 29:20 37:18 21 21 21 22 23:24 23:24 22 23:24 23:24 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	_	30:11,12,22 31:19		
45:19 31:19 7:17,18 24:6 30:16 30:1742:1,3 30:1742:1,3 39:6 21 21 22 23:24 23:24 23:24 23:25 23:24 23:24 22 23:24 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	-	41:6 42:9 43:19	301(3)(c)	
31:19 31:19 7:17.18 24:6 30:16 7:17.18 24:6 30:16 30:17 42:1,3 39:6 21st 39:6 21st 21st 22 23:24 23:24 23:24 23:24 23:25 25 21:13:18 26th 38th	33:20	45:19	15:12	
31:19 7.17,18 24:6 30:16 30:17 42:1,3 11 29:20 37:18 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 22 35:15 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	1st	2024	527	
30:1742:1,3 11 29:20 37:18 21 39:6 21st 39:6 21st 21st 22:2 23:24 22:24 22:35:15 25 25 25 25 21:13:18 26th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28	18:22 31:19	7:17.18 24:6 30:16	2:16 4:21 5:17,21	
11 29:20 37:18 21 39:6 21 14:21 22 23:24 23:24 22:35:15 25 15:3 11:31:18 26th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28	10th	30:17 42:1.3	7:24	
39.6 21st 21st 21st 22.2 23.24 23.24 22.35:15 25 25 21.13:18 26th 30:12 45:19 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th	1:62:1129:2037:18	21	55	
21st 21st 14:21 22 23:24 23:24 23:24 22nd 38:8 22 35:15 25 25 25 25 26th 36:12 45:19 26th 26th 28th 2	10:04	39.6	35:23,23	
14:21 22 23:24 23:24 22:36:14 22:38:8 9:12 35:15 25 9:11 31:18 26th 28th 28th	44:7	71st	58	
22. 23.24 23.24 22nd 38:8 9:22 35:15 25 9:11 31:18 26th 28th 28th	103-187	14.21	35:23 37:1	
23:24 23:24 22nd 38:8 29:22 35:15 25 15:3 9:11 31:18 26th 30:12 45:19 28th	30.3	14.21		
9:124 25:24 25nd 38:8 25 9:1131:18 26th 30:1245:19 28th	11	77.74	9	
222 35:15 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	1.107.14	23:24	6th	
9:12 35:15 25 25 15:3 15:3 15:3 26th 30:12 45:19 28th	1:1,0 /:14	22nd	4:23 33:9 39:21	
33:13 25 31:18 26th 30:1245:19	7.6 20.22 25:15	38:8	09	
31:18 <b>26th</b> 30:12 45:19 <b>28th</b>	2:0 29:22 35:15	25	30.15	
31:18 <b>26th</b> 30:12 45:19 <b>28th</b>	1.2	15:3	67.000	
30:12 45:19 <b>28th</b>	8:20 9:11 31:18	26th	26:10	
	12-month	30:12 45:19	20.19	
	41:6	28th		





#### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY ROLL CALL JULY 11, 2023 QUORUM

July 11, 2023

8 Y	EAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres	Y	Pawar (added)	Y	Wexler
E	Caldwell	Y	Poole	Y	Zeller
E	Fuentes	E	Ryan	Y	Chair Hobert
E	Juracek	E	Strautmanis		
Y	Nava	Y	Sutton		

 $\begin{array}{l} E-Denotes\ Excused\ Absence\\ NV-Denotes\ Not\ Voting \end{array}$ 

#### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY VOICE VOTE JULY 11, 2023

## AGENDA OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE MEMBERS APPROVED

July 11, 2023

8 Y	EAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres	Y	Pawar	Y	Wexler
E	Caldwell	Y	Poole	Y	Zeller
E	Fuentes	E	Ryan	Y	Chair Hobert
E	Juracek	E	Strautmanis		
Y	Nava	Y	Sutton		

E – Denotes Excused Absence NV – Denotes Not Voting

## ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY ROLL CALL

#### RESOLUTION NO. 2023-0711-CF01 TAXABLE BONDS - REVENUE BONDS THEORY AND COMPUTING SCIENCES BUILDING TRUST FINAL (ONE-TIME CONSIDERATION) APPROVED\*

July 11, 2023

8 Y	EAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres	Y	Pawar	Y	Wexler
E	Caldwell	Y	Poole	Y	Zeller
E	Fuentes	E	Ryan	Y	Chair Hobert
E	Juracek	E	Strautmanis		
Y	Nava	Y	Sutton		

E – Denotes Excused Absence

<sup>\* -</sup> Consent Agenda

## ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY ROLL CALL

#### RESOLUTION NO. 2023-0711-CF02

## CLARK-LINDSEY VILLAGE, INC. AND CLARK-LINDSEY HOLDINGS, INC. FINAL (ONE-TIME CONSIDERATION) ${\bf APPROVED*}$

July 11, 2023

8 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y Beres E Caldwell E Fuentes E Juracek Y Nava	Y Y E E	Pawar Poole Ryan Strautmanis Sutton	Y Y Y	Wexler Zeller Chair Hobert

 $E-Denotes\ Excused\ Absence$ 

<sup>\* -</sup> Consent Agenda

#### RESOLUTION NO. 2023-0711-EX03

## RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ELECTION OF THE VICE CHAIR OF THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY DEFERRED

July 11, 2023

8 Y	EAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y E	Beres Caldwell	Y Y	Pawar Poole	Y Y	Wexler Zeller
E E Y	Fuentes Juracek Nava	E E Y	Ryan Strautmanis Sutton	Y	Chair Hobert

 $E-Denotes\ Excused\ Absence$ 

## ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY ROLL CALL

#### RESOLUTION NO. 2023-0711-AP04

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR TO PROCEED WITH A REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FROM FINANCIAL FIRMS ON THE SENIOR MANAGER APPROVED LIST FOR THE ILLINOIS CLEAN WATER INITIATIVE/STATE REVOLVING FUND RELATING TO FUTURE BOND ISSUANCES UNDER THE STATE REVOLVING FUND PROGRAM, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATED THERETO APPROVED\*

July 11, 2023

8 Y	EAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres	Y	Pawar	Y	Wexler
E	Caldwell	Y	Poole	Y	Zeller
E	Fuentes	E	Ryan	Y	Chair Hobert
E	Juracek	E	Strautmanis		
Y	Nava	Y	Sutton		

E – Denotes Excused Absence

<sup>\* -</sup> Consent Agenda

# APPROVAL OF THE PRELIMINARY AND UNAUDITED FINANCIAL REPORTS FOR THE TWELVE-MONTH PERIOD ENDED JUNE, 30, 2023, TO ACCEPT THE REPORT ON THE CLIMATE BANK PLAN, AND TO AFFIRM MODIFICATIONS TO THE CLIMATE BANK PLAN APPROVED

July 11, 2023

8 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT	
Y	Beres	Y	Pawar	Y	Wexler
E	Caldwell	Y	Poole	Y	Zeller
E	Fuentes	E	Ryan	Y	Chair Hobert
E	Juracek	E	Strautmanis		
Y	Nava	Y	Sutton		

 $E-Denotes\ Excused\ Absence$ 

## APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE AUTHORITY FROM JUNE 13, 2023 APPROVED

July 11, 2023

8 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT	
Y	Beres	Y	Pawar	Y	Wexler
E	Caldwell	Y	Poole	Y	Zeller
E	Fuentes	E	Ryan	Y	Chair Hobert
E	Juracek	E	Strautmanis		
Y	Nava	Y	Sutton		

 $E-Denotes\ Excused\ Absence$ 

## EXCUSING THE ABSENCE OF ANY MEMBERS UNABLE TO PARTICIPATE IN ANY VOTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE AUTHORITY FOR JULY 11, $2023\,$

#### APPROVED

July 11, 2023

8 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT	
Y	Beres	Y	Pawar	Y	Wexler
E	Caldwell	Y	Poole	Y	Zeller
E	Fuentes	E	Ryan	Y	Chair Hobert
E	Juracek	E	Strautmanis		
Y	Nava	Y	Sutton		

 $E-Denotes\ Excused\ Absence$ 

## ADJOURNING THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE AUTHORITY FOR JULY 11, $2023\,$

#### APPROVED

July 11, 2023

8 YEAS			0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres	Y	Pawar	Y	Wexler
E	Caldwell	Y	Poole	Y	Zeller
E	Fuentes	E	Ryan	Y	Chair Hobert
E	Juracek	E	Strautmanis		
Y	Nava	Y	Sutton		

E – Denotes Excused Absence

160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

### XI. OTHER BUSINESS

[REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

### XII. CLOSED SESSION

[REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

### XIII. ADJOURNMENT

[REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

# APPENDIX A - INFORMATION REGARDING NEW BUSINESS ITEMS



### REGULAR MEETING OF THE MEMBERS Tuesday, August 8, 2023 9:00 AM

Michael A. Bilandic Building 160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, Illinois 60601

2929 Broadway Street Suite 7B Mount Vernon, Illinois 62864

Printed by authority of the State of Illinois, 8/4/2023, published electronically only

#### **NEW BUSINESS**

#### CONDUIT FINANCING PROJECTS

	Project Name Activity Bonds - Revenue Bonds One-Time Consideration)	Location	Amount	New Jobs	Const. Jobs	Staff
1	OSF Healthcare System	Evergreen Park (Cook County), Peoria (Peoria County), Rockford (Winnebago County), Bloomington (McLean County), Galesburg (Knox County), Pontiac (Livingston County), Monmouth (Warren County), Ottawa (LaSalle County), Kewanee (Henry County), Alton (Madison County), Mendota (LaSalle County), Urbana (Champaign County), Danville (Vermilion County) and Princeton (Bureau County)	\$35,000,000	-	-	SP
2	Beginning Farmer - Samuel Britt	East Fork Township (Clinton County)	\$200,250	-	-	LK
TOTAL CONDUIT FINANCING PROJECTS			\$35,200,250	-	-	
GRAND TOTAL			\$35,200,250	-	-	

#### RESOLUTIONS

Tab	Action	Staff			
Conduit Financings					
3	Resolution authorizing and approving the execution and delivery of a First Supplemental Trust Indenture relating to the Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 (Illinois College of Optometry); and related matters				
Executiv	Executive				
4	Resolution for the election of a Vice Chair of the Illinois Finance Authority	СМ			
5	Resolution for the appointment of Assistant Secretary of the Illinois Finance Authority	СМ			





August 8, 2023

#### \$35,000,000 (not-to-exceed) **OSF HEALTHCARE SYSTEM**

## REQUEST

Purpose: OSF Healthcare System ("OSF" or the "Borrower"), an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, has requested that the Illinois Finance Authority (the "Authority") issue its Revenue Notes or Bonds, Series 2023, in one or more series, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$35,000,000 (the "Bonds") to be loaned to the Borrower and used by the Borrower, Ottawa Regional Hospital & Healthcare Center d/b/a OSF Saint Elizabeth Medical Center, and Mendota Community Hospital d/b/a OSF Saint Paul Medical Center, each an Illinois not for profit corporation (collectively, the "Corporations"), together with certain other funds, to (i) pay or reimburse the Corporations for, or refinance, the costs of equipping certain health care facilities owned by the Corporations; (ii) pay a portion of the interest on the Bonds, if deemed necessary or advisable by the Authority or the Borrower; (iii) fund a debt service reserve fund, if deemed necessary or advisable by the Authority or the Borrower; (iv) provide working capital to the Borrower, if deemed necessary or advisable by the Authority or the Borrower; and (v) pay certain expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

**Product**: Conduit 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds (Sequential Secured Capital Product)

The Sequential Secured Capital Product ("SSCP") (formerly known as the Medium-Term Healthcare Finance Program) is a concept that has long been in development and marketed to Authority borrowers. The concept was also incorporated into the Transformation Initiative beginning in February 2018. The SSCP offers conduit borrowers the ability to create a small tranche of low interest, semi-permanent, medium-term capital to finance assets including software (EMR) and build out/tenant improvements, in addition to capital budget items such as IT and Imaging.

**Extraordinary Conditions**: None

BOARD ACTIONS	Final Bond Resolution (one-time consideration).			
MATERIAL CHANGES	None. This is the first time this project has been presented to the Members of the Authority.			
JOB DATA	20,202 Current jobs (FTE IL) 0 New jobs projected  N/A Retained jobs 0 Construction jobs projected			
DESCRIPTION	<ul> <li>Illinois locations: Evergreen Park, Peoria, Rockford, Bloomington, Galesburg, Pontiac, Monmouth, Ottawa, Kewanee, Alton, Mendota, Urbana, Danville and Princeton.</li> <li>The Borrower is an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, exempt from Federal income taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. OSF was incorporated in 1880 as The Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis. The Borrower's current name was adopted as part of a corporate restructuring in 1989. The sole corporate member of OSF is The Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis, a religious congregation founded in 1877 in Peoria, Illinois.</li> <li>OSF is an integrated health system that operates fifteen acute care hospitals with a total medical staff of approximately 4,524, home health care services, two colleges of nursing, a medical training simulation center, and other health care facilities in Illinois and Michigan. OSF is headquartered in Peoria. Fourteen of the Borrower's hospitals are located in Illinois. One hospital is located in Michigan. As of July, 2023, OSF's fourteen Illinois hospital facilities had a total of approximately 2,066 licensed acute care beds. The Borrower's largest hospital, St. Francis Medical Center in Peoria, is a 649 licensed bed (of which 649 are staffed) tertiary care teaching center providing numerous specialty services and extensive residency programs for physicians. The array of health services provided by OSF also includes approximately 53 hospital-based outpatient facilities, approximately 377 physician office practices and clinics in 159 separate locations, nine home health agencies, nine hospice</li> </ul>			

	programs and one hospice home. Multi-institutional membership status has been conferred on the Borrower by the Illinois Hospital Association and the American Hospital Association. Similar membership status exists with the Catholic Health Association of the United States and the Illinois Catholic Health Association.				
STRUCTURE/CREDIT INDICATORS			one more series, and will be	a bank direct purchase	
	by Banc of America I				
			ne direct purchase structure.		
	Authority's Bond Ha		00 and in accordance with	the provisions of the	
			'A', Stable Outlook by S&	<u> </u>	
<u> </u>			ok, by Fitch as of March 29,		
SECURITY	The Bonds will be secured by the equipment/capital budget items financed or refinanced with the Bonds.				
MATURITY	The Bonds will mature	re no later than Aug	ust 30, 2033.		
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES	Sources:		Uses:		
	Bonds	\$35,000,000	Project	\$34,858,500	
	Costs of Issuance \$141,500				
	T-4-1	\$25,000,000	T.4.1	\$25,000,000	
	Total	<u>\$35,000,000</u>	Total	<u>\$35,000,000</u>	
RECOMMENDATION	Staff recommends approv financing.	al of the Final Bond	Resolution presented for co	nsideration with this	

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

#### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY PROJECT SUMMARY REPORT August 8, 2023

**Project:** OSF Healthcare System

**STATISTICS** 

Project Number: 12569

Amount: \$35,000,000 (not-to-exceed)

Type: 501(c)(3) Bonds (Sequential Secured Capital Product)

Authority Staff: Sara Perugini

Illinois locations: Evergreen Park, Peoria, Rockford, Bloomington, Galesburg, Pontiac, Monmouth, Ottawa,

Kewanee, Alton, Mendota, Urbana, Danville and Princeton.

Counties/Regions: Cook/Northeast; Peoria/North Central; Winnebago/Northern Stateline; McLean/North

Central; Knox/West Central; Livingston/North Central; Warren/West Central; LaSalle/Northwest; Henry/Northwest; Madison/Southwest; Champaign/East Central;

Vermilion/ East Central; and Bureau/Northwest

#### BOARD ACTION

Final Bond Resolution (one-time consideration)

Conduit 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds

No extraordinary conditions No Authority funds at risk

Staff recommends approval of the Final Bond Resolution presented for consideration in connection with this

financing.

#### **AUTHORITY PRODUCT AND CONTRIBUTION**

501(c)(3) Bonds are a form of municipal bond financings that 501(c)(3) corporations can use to finance or refinance capital projects that will be used to further their charitable mission. The Authority's issuance will convey federal income tax-exempt status on interest earned on the Bonds paid to bondholders and thereby reducing the Borrower's interest expense.

#### **VOLUME CAP**

501(c)(3) Bond issues do not require Volume Cap.

**JOBS** 

Current employment: 20,202 FTE's (in Illinois) New jobs projected: 0
Jobs retained: N/A Construction jobs projected: 0

ESTIMATED SOUCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Sources: Uses:

Bonds \$35,000,000 Project \$34,858,500

Costs of Issuance \$141,500

Total <u>\$35,000,000</u> Total <u>\$35,000,000</u>

#### FINANCING SUMMARY/STRUCTURE

Security: The Bonds will be secured by the equipment/capital budget items financed or refinanced

with the Bonds.

Structure: The Bonds will be fixed rate bonds, issued in one or more series, and be a bank direct

purchase by Banc of America Public Capital Corp.

OSF Healthcare System 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds Page 4

Final Bond Resolution August 8, 2023 Sara Perugini

Interest Rate: Rates are locked in at 3.83% for the entire 10-year term.

Interest Mode: Fixed Rate.

Credit Enhancement: None.

Maturity: No later than August 30, 2023 (10years).

Rating: Although the Bonds will not be rated (due to the bank direct purchase structure) the

Borrower has underlying ratings of 'A', Stable Outlook, by S&P Global Ratings as of March 30, 2023; and 'A+', Stable Outlook, by Fitch as of March 29, 2023. The Bonds will be sold in minimum denominations of \$100,000 and in accordance with the provisions of

the Authority's Bond Handbook.

Estimated Closing Date: August 24, 2023

#### PROJECT SUMMARY

**OSF Healthcare System** ("**OSF**" or the "**Borrower**"), an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, has requested that the Illinois Finance Authority (the "**Authority**") issue its Revenue Notes or Bonds, Series 2023, in one or more series, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$35,000,000 (the "**Bonds**") to be loaned to the Borrower and used by the Borrower, Ottawa Regional Hospital & Healthcare Center d/b/a OSF Saint Elizabeth Medical Center, and Mendota Community Hospital d/b/a OSF Saint Paul Medical Center, each an Illinois not for profit corporation (collectively, the "Corporations"), together with certain other funds, to (i) pay or reimburse the Corporations for, or refinance, the costs of equipping certain health care facilities owned by the Corporations; (ii) pay a portion of the interest on the Bonds, if deemed necessary or advisable by the Authority or the Borrower; (iii) fund a debt service reserve fund, if deemed necessary or advisable by the Authority or the Borrower; (iv) provide working capital to the Borrower, if deemed necessary or advisable by the Authority or the Borrower; and (v) pay certain expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

**Product**: Conduit 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds (Sequential Secured Capital Product)

The Sequential Secured Capital Product ("SSCP") (formerly known as the Medium-Term Healthcare Finance Program) is a concept that has long been in development and marketed to Authority borrowers. The concept was also incorporated into the Transformation Initiative beginning in February 2018. The SSCP offers conduit borrowers the ability to create a small tranche of low interest, semi-permanent, medium-term capital to finance assets including software (EMR) and build out/tenant improvements, in addition to capital budget items such as IT and Imaging.

#### **BUSINESS SUMMARY**

OSF is an integrated health system that operates fifteen acute care hospitals with a total medical staff of approximately 4,524, home health care services, two colleges of nursing, a medical training simulation center, and other health care facilities in Illinois and Michigan. OSF is headquartered in Peoria. Fourteen of the Borrower's hospitals are located in Illinois. One hospital is located in Michigan. As of July, 2023, OSF's fourteen Illinois hospital facilities had a total of approximately 2,066 licensed acute care beds. The Borrower's largest hospital, St. Francis Medical Center in Peoria, is a 649licensed bed (of which 649 are staffed) tertiary care teaching center providing numerous specialty services and extensive residency programs for physicians. The array of health services provided by OSF also includes approximately 53 hospital-based outpatient facilities, approximately 377 physician office practices and clinics in 159 separate locations, nine home health agencies, nine hospice programs and one hospice home. Multi-institutional membership status has been conferred on the Borrower by the Illinois Hospital Association and the American Hospital Association. Similar membership status exists with the Catholic Health Association of the United States and the Illinois Catholic Health Association.

#### ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Applicant: OSF Healthcare System

Location: 124 SW Adams Street, Peoria, Illinois 61602

Contact: Thomas M. Ott, Vice President, Treasury

Borrower: OSF Healthcare System

Organization: 501(c)(3) Not-for-Profit Corporation

State: Illinois

Website: www.osfhealthcare.org

**Board Members:** 

#### OSF Healthcare System

#### **Board of Directors**

Sister Judith Ann Duvall, O.S.F.

Sister Diane Marie McGrew, O.S.F.

Sister Agnes Joseph Williams, O.S.F.

Sister Theresa Ann Brazeau, O.S.F.

Sister Rose Therese Mann, O.S.F.

Sister M. Mikela Meidl, F.S.G.M.

Sister M. Angelica Neumann, F.S.G.M.

Sister M. Beata Ziegler, F.S.G.M.

Robert C. Sehring

Gerald J. McShane, M.D.

Brian J. Silverstein, M.D.

#### **OFFICERS**

Sister Judith Ann Duvall, O.S.F. Chairperson

Robert C. Sehring Vice Chairperson/Chief Executive Officer

Sister Diane Marie McGrew, O.S.F. President

Sister Theresa Ann Brazeau, O.S.F. Secretary

Sister Diane Marie McGrew, O.S.F. Treasurer

Sister Agnes Joseph Williams, O.S.F. Assistant Secretary

#### PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL

Borrower's Counsel: Foley & Lardner LLP Chicago Laura Bilas

Bond/Issuer's Counsel: Chapman and Cutler LLP Chicago John Bibby, Megan Rudd

Bank: Banc of America Public

Capital Corp Chicago Mike Siurek
Bank Counsel: Susan Ariel Chicago Susan Ariel

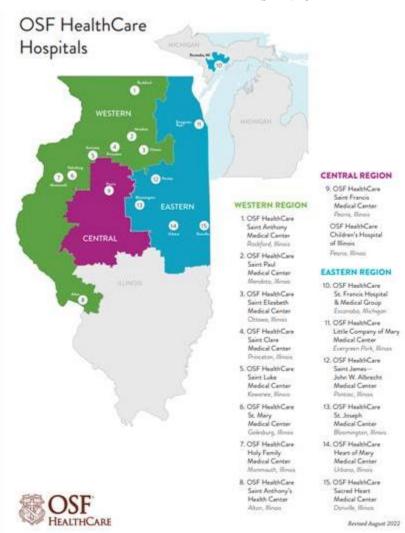
#### LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS

Congressional: 1, 2, 13, 14, 16, 17

State Senate: 18, 34, 36, 37, 38, 46, 47, 52, 53, 56

State House: 36, 68, 71, 73, 74, 76, 91, 92, 93103, 104, 105, 111

#### SERVICE AREA





160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax

www.il-fa.com

To: Authority Members

From: Lorrie Karcher

Date: August 8, 2023

Re: Overview Memo for Beginning Farmer Bonds

• **Borrower/Project Name:** Beginning Farmer Bonds

• **Locations:** Throughout Illinois

Board Action Requested: Final Bond Resolution for the attached projects

• Amount: Up to \$616,100 maximum of new money for each project

Project Type: Beginning Farmer Revenue Bonds

• Total Requested: \$200,250.00

• Calendar Year Activity Summary: (as of August 8, 2023)

- Volume Cap: \$10,000,000

Volume Cap Committed: \$947,050Volume Cap Remaining: \$9,052,950

Average Farm Acreage: 44Number of Farms Financed: 4

#### Benefits:

- **Succession Planning** for next generation of young farmers
- Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds no direct Authority or State funds at risk
- New Money Bonds:
  - Authority conveys tax-exempt, municipal bond status onto the financing
  - Will use dedicated 2023 Authority Volume Cap set-aside for Beginning Farmer Bond transactions

#### Authority Fees:

• One-time closing fee will total 1.50% of the bond amount for each financing.

#### • Structure/Ratings:

- Bonds to be purchased directly as a nonrated investment held until maturity by the Borrower's bank (the "Bank")
- The Bank will be secured by the Borrower's assets, as on a commercial loan (typically 1st Mortgage)
- Interest rates, terms, and collateral are negotiated between the Borrower and the Bank, as with a commercial loan
- Workouts are negotiated directly between each Borrower and Bank, just as on any secured commercial loan
- Note: Commercial Banks frequently pair Beginning Farmer Bonds with two programs offered by the U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA's) Farm Service Agency ("FSA"). (1) The FSA's Down Payment Assistance Loan Program provides for a 5% Equity-45% FSA Subordinate Loan-50% Bank-Purchased Beginning Farmer Bond structure for first-time farmers. (2) The FSA's Participation Loan Program provides a 50% Bank (Beginning Farmer Bond) -50% FSA Participation Loan and requires no borrower equity. The FSA's Down Payment Assistance Loan rate is 1.50% fixed. The FSA Participation Loan rate is 2.50% fixed. The FSA is the unit of the U.S. Department of Agriculture that manages farm credit and loan programs.
- Bond Counsel: Burke, Burns & Pinelli, Ltd. 70 West Madison, Suite 4300, Chicago, IL 60602

Contact: Martin T. Burns

#### **Beginning Farmer Bonds**

Page 2

Final Bond Resolution August 8, 2023 Lorrie Karcher

A. Project Number: 30470

Borrower(s): Britt, Samuel

Borrower Benefit: First Time Land Buyer

Town: Patoka, IL **Authority Bond Amount:** \$200,250.00

Use of Funds: Farmland -40 acres of farmland Purchase Price: \$400,500 / \$10,013 per acre

% Borrower Equity 5%

% Authority Bonds 50% (Bank Purchased Bond – Bank secured by 1st Mortgage)

% USDA Farm Service Agency ("FSA") 45% (Subordinate Financing – 2nd Mortgage – 1.50% interest rate) – Down

Payment Assistance Loan Program% Borrower Equity

Township: East Fork

Counties/Regions: Clinton / Southwestern
Bond Purchaser: Peoples State Bank of Newton

Lender Contact: Nicholas Grandt

Legislative Districts: Congressional: 12

State Senator 55

State Senate: 55 State House: 110

Principal shall be paid annually in installments determined pursuant to a Thirty-year amortization schedule, with the first principal payment date to begin on October 15, 2024. Accrued interest on the unpaid balance hereof shall be paid annually, with the first interest payment date to begin on October 15, 2024 the thirtieth and final payment of all outstanding balances due thirty years from the date of closing.



160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

To: Members of the Illinois Finance Authority

From: Brad Fletcher, Vice President

Date: August 8, 2023

Re: Resolution authorizing and approving the execution and delivery of a First Supplemental

Trust Indenture relating to the Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series

2013 (Illinois College of Optometry); and related matters

Series 2013 Project Number: 12179

#### Request

Illinois College of Optometry, an Illinois not for profit corporation (the "<u>Borrower</u>"), and Wintrust Bank, National Association (the "<u>Bond Purchaser</u>" or the "<u>Bank</u>"), are requesting approval of a Resolution to authorize and approve (i) the execution and delivery of a First Supplemental Trust Indenture and (ii) related documents to effectuate an extension of the Bank Term Rate Period and change in the interest rate borne on the outstanding Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 (Illinois College of Optometry) (the "<u>Series 2013 Bonds</u>").

#### **Impact**

Approval of the related Resolution will provide consent to changes as agreed by the Borrower and the Bank that will extend the Bank Term Rate Period by approximately 4 years and 8 months (from August 15, 2023 to April 1, 2028), and will change the fixed interest rate. The net effect of the requested amendments for the Borrower regarding the interest rate borne on the outstanding Series 2013 Bonds is anticipated to be more than 150 basis points per annum.

Bond counsel anticipates that this transaction will not be considered a reissuance for tax purposes. Bond counsel has determined that a new public hearing on the project (i.e., "TEFRA Hearing" as defined by Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code) will not be necessary.

#### Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the related Resolution as presented.

#### **Background**

The Series 2013 Bonds were issued in the original principal amount of \$40.665 million. The issuance was structured as a direct purchase with BMO Harris Bank, National Association. Under the terms of the Trust Indenture dated as of August 1, 2013, the Series 2013 Bonds bear interest at a fixed interest rate during the Bank Term Rate Period through August 14, 2023. The Series 2013 Bonds are subject to mandatory purchase on August 15, 2023, and Wintrust Bank, National Association has agreed to purchase the Series 2013 Bonds in the outstanding principal amount of \$21.170 million. Interest on the Series 2013 Bonds is payable on the first business day of each calendar month, and principal on the Series 2013 Bonds is payable on the first business day of each January, April, July, and October pursuant to mandatory sinking fund deposits. The Series 2013 Bonds have a final maturity date of April 1, 2028.

Proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds were loaned to the Borrower and used, together with other funds, to (i) refund the outstanding Illinois Educational Facilities Authority Revenue Bonds, Illinois College of Optometry, Series 1998, Select Auction Variable Rate Securities ("<u>SAVRS</u>") and (ii) pay certain costs and expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds.

All payments relating to the Series 2013 Bonds were current as of August 2, 2023, and have been paid as agreed by the Borrower and BMO Harris Bank, National Association. Given the conduit financing structure, Wintrust Bank, National Association will continue to assume 100% of the Borrower default risk.

#### **Economic Disclosure**

Illinois College of Optometry was established in 1872 and is incorporated under State of Illinois law. The Borrower is a 501(c)(3) organization exempt from federal income taxes under the Internal Revenue Code.

The Borrower is governed by a Board of Trustees, as follows:

Dwight H. Akerman, OD '80, MBA, FAAO, Chairman

Fort Worth, Texas

Vasvi A. Babu, OD '93

Scottsdale, Arizona

Sandra Bury, OD '95

Oak Lawn, Illinois

Kevin A. Danahev, OD '91

Granger, Indiana

Joseph L. Derezinski, MS

Chicago, Illinois

Thomas V. Duchardt, FAAO

Naples, Florida

Karen A. Eng, OD

North Barrington, Illinois

Dwain L. Hahs, Treasurer

Jackson, Missouri

Col. Philip J. Hasler, OD '86

#### **Illinois College of Optometry**

Page 3

501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds

**First Supplemental Trust Indenture** August 8, 2023

**Brad Fletcher** 

Reedsburg, Wisconsin

Casey L. Hogan, OD '97

Oak Lawn, Illinois

Scott A. Jens, OD '91, FAAO, Vice Chairman

Madison, Wisconsin

Jeffrey D. Johnson, OD '97, MBA

Wauwatosa, Wisconsin

Osvaldo I. Lopez, MD

Chicago, Illinois

Steven P. Lee, OD '07, MBA

Barrington, Illinois

C. Michael LoPiano, MBA

Chicago, Illinois

Roberto Lucca, OD '87

Phoenix, Arizona

Tracy L. Matchinski, OD '95, FAAO

Chicago, Illinois

Nana Owusu, OD '08, Secretary

Winnipeg, Manitoba

Canada

Steven Schneider

Chicago, Illinois

Timothy H. Tsang, OD '06, FAAO

Vaughan, Ontario

Canada

Dr. Mark K. Colip is Illinois College of Optometry's sixth president.

#### **Professional & Financial**

Borrower/Bond

Julie Seymour Counsel: Nixon Peabody LLP Chicago, IL

Sharone Levy

Wintrust Bank, National Association Chicago, IL Kandace Lenti Bond Purchaser:

Sara Staniszewski

Trudy Bakka

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Trustee:

> Company, National Association Chicago, IL Katherine Cokic

Bank Counsel: Dentons US LLP Chicago, IL Mary Wilson IFA Counsel: Ice Miller LLP Chicago, IL Tom Smith



160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

To: Members of the Illinois Finance Authority

From: Chris Meister, Executive Director

Date: August 8, 2023

Re: Resolution for the Election of a Vice Chair of the Illinois Finance Authority

#### Request

The related resolution will approve the election of a Member to the office of Vice Chair of the Illinois Finance Authority (the "Authority").

#### **Impact**

Article III, Section 2 of the By-Laws of the Authority provides that "[a]t the direction of the Authority, a Vice Chairperson ... shall be elected by the Authority from among its Members for a term expiring on the date of the next annual meeting following such election and if so elected he or she shall preside at meetings of the Authority and perform all duties incumbent upon the Chairperson during the absence or disability of the Chairperson."

#### Recommendation

Staff recommends the election of a Vice Chair.



160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

To: Members of the Illinois Finance Authority

From: Chris Meister, Executive Director

Date: August 8, 2023

Re: Resolution for the Appointment of Assistant Secretary of the Illinois Finance Authority

#### Request

The related resolution will approve the appointment of an Assistant Secretary of the Illinois Finance Authority (the "Authority") due to the retirement of a previous Assistant Secretary.

#### **Impact**

Article III, Section 4 of the By-Laws of the Authority provides that "The Authority may, but need not, appoint from time to time, one or more Assistant Secretaries who may, but need not be, a member or members of the Authority, to perform any of the duties imposed upon the Secretary unless the Authority or the Secretary shall otherwise direct."

#### Recommendation

Staff recommends the appointment of an Assistant Secretary.